

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA



COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2018



JEFFERY S. BURGH | *Auditor-Controller*



*Cover photo: Channel Islands Harbor in Oxnard, California
Photo courtesy of Bill Nash, Public Information Officer, County Executive Office*

County of Ventura, California

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL
FINANCIAL REPORT
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**



**County Auditor-Controller's Office
JEFFERY S. BURGH, Auditor-Controller**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

	PAGE
Letter of Transmittal.....	5
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	13
Listing of Principal Officials.....	14
Organizational Chart.....	15

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	17
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A - Unaudited).....	21

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position.....	41
Statement of Activities.....	42

Fund Financial Statements:

Governmental Funds:

Balance Sheet.....	44
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position - Governmental Activities.....	46
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	48
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide Statement of Activities - Governmental Activities.....	50

Proprietary Funds:

Statement of Net Position.....	51
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....	52
Statement of Cash Flows.....	53

Fiduciary Funds:

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	55
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	56

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	57
2. Change in Accounting Principle.....	66
3. Cash and Investments.....	67
4. Property Taxes.....	74
5. Receivables.....	75
6. Interfund Transactions.....	76
7. Capital Assets.....	80
8. Accrued Liabilities.....	84
9. Leases.....	85
10. Long-Term Liabilities.....	87
11. Service Concession Arrangements (SCA).....	96
12. Net Position/Fund Balances.....	98
13. Medicare and Medi-Cal Programs.....	100
14. Pension Plans.....	101

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

PAGE

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements (Cont'd)	
15. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB).....	115
16. Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes Payable.....	126
17. Risk Management.....	126
18. Deferred Inflows of Resources - Unavailable Revenue.....	128
19. Commitments and Contingencies.....	129
20. Subsequent Events.....	129
21. Successor Agency Trust for Assets of Former Redevelopment Agency.....	130
22. Deficit Net Position/Fund Balance.....	132

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (OTHER THAN MD&A - Unaudited):

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - VCERA Plan.....	133
Schedule of County Contributions - VCERA Plan.....	134
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	135
Schedule of Investment Returns - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	135
Schedule of County Contributions - Supplemental Retirement Plan.....	136
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios - Management Retiree Health Benefits Program.....	137
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program.....	137
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan.....	138
Schedule of County Contributions - VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan.....	138
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios - VCPFA Premium Reimbursement Plan.....	139
Schedule of County Contributions - VCPFA Premium Reimbursement Plan.....	139
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund.....	140
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Roads Fund.....	141
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Watershed Protection District Fund.....	142
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Fire Protection District Fund.....	143
Note to Required Supplementary Information - Budgetary Information.....	144

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Non-Major Governmental Funds:	
Combining Balance Sheet.....	147
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	148
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	150
Combining Balance Sheet.....	152
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	156
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Library Fund.....	160
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - H. U. D. Grants Fund.....	161
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Fish and Wildlife Fund.....	162

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

FINANCIAL SECTION (Cont'd)

	PAGE
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Domestic Violence Program Fund.....	163
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Service Areas.....	164
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Workforce Development Fund.....	165
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Spay/Neuter Program.....	166
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Inmate Welfare Fund.....	167
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority.....	168
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Department of Child Support Services.....	169
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Mental Health Services Act.....	170
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Successor Housing Agency.....	171
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD.....	172
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Stormwater-Unincorporated.....	173
Non-Major Debt Service Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	175
Combining Balance Sheet.....	176
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances.....	177
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - County Service Area #34.....	178
Non-Major Capital Projects Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	179
Combining Balance Sheet	180
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	181
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Santa Rosa Road Assessment District.....	182
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Todd Road Jail Expansion.....	183
Non-Major Permanent Fund:	
Fund Description.....	185
Budgetary Comparison Schedule - George D. Lyon Permanent Fund.....	186
Non-Major Enterprise Funds:	
Fund Descriptions.....	187
Combining Statement of Net Position	188
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	189
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	190
Internal Service Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	193
Combining Statement of Net Position.....	194
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	196
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	198
Fiduciary Funds:	
Fund Descriptions	203
Investment Trust Fund:	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	204
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	205
Agency Funds:	
Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities.....	206
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds.....	207
Schedule by Source.....	208
Schedule by Function and Activity	210
Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity.....	212

**COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
 Table of Contents (Continued)**

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

	PAGE
Narrative Summary	213
Financial Trends:	
Net Position by Component	214
Changes in Net Position	216
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds.....	220
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds	222
Revenue Capacity:	
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	224
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates.....	225
Principal Property Tax Payers.....	226
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	227
Debt Capacity:	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type.....	228
Legal Debt Margin Information.....	229
Debt/Revenue Coverage.....	230
Demographic and Economic Information:	
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	232
Principal Employers.....	233
Operating Information:	
Full-Time Employees by Function.....	234
Operating Indicators by Function/Program.....	236
Capital Asset Statistics by Function.....	238



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





JEFFERY S. BURGH
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER

COUNTY OF VENTURA
800 SOUTH VICTORIA AVE.
VENTURA, CA 93009-1540



ASSISTANT
AUDITOR-CONTROLLER
JOANNE McDONALD

CHIEF DEPUTIES
BARBARA BEATTY
AMY HERRON
JILL WARD
MICHELLE YAMAGUCHI

January 30, 2019

To the Citizens of Ventura County:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the County of Ventura (County) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, is hereby submitted in compliance with Sections 25250 and 25253 of the Government Code of the State of California.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP has issued an unmodified ("clean") opinion on the County of Ventura's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The County of Ventura (County), approved by the State Legislature on March 22, 1872, effective January 1, 1873, was created out of the southeasterly portion of Santa Barbara County and covers an area of 1,873 square miles. It is bordered on the north by Kern County, on the northwest by Santa Barbara County, on the east by Los Angeles County, and on the south and southwest by the Pacific Ocean along 42 miles of coastline. There are ten incorporated cities within its borders: Ventura, Ojai, Oxnard, Port Hueneme, Camarillo, Santa Paula, Fillmore, Thousand Oaks, Moorpark and Simi Valley with a combined population including the unincorporated area of 862,482. The largest employment segments comprising over 80 percent of the total employment distribution include professional and business services, educational and health services, retail, government, leisure and hospitality, financial activities, manufacturing, and agriculture and food production. With its mild climate, geographical diversity including beaches and pristine and rugged wilderness, year-round recreational and cultural opportunities, and a reputation as one of the safest populated areas in the country, the County is a popular tourist destination.

The County is a General Law County with policymaking, budget approval, and legislative authority, vested in a five-member Board of Supervisors. The supervisors are elected on a nonpartisan basis by geographic districts for four-year staggered terms. Two or three supervisors are elected in alternating two year elections. The Board appoints the County Executive Officer who generally appoints the non-elected department heads that are not otherwise appointed by law. The County's elected department heads are the Assessor, Auditor-Controller, Clerk and Recorder, District Attorney, Sheriff, and Treasurer-Tax Collector. An organization chart and a listing of elected and appointed department heads are provided in the introductory section of this report.

With 9,047 full-time employees in June 2018, the County provides a full range of services, including general government (administration, central services, elections, and plant acquisition), public protection, (law enforcement, fire protection, watershed protection, County portion of judicial, and detention), public ways and facilities (construction and maintenance of roads), health and sanitation (public, behavioral, and environmental health), public assistance, education (libraries), and recreation and cultural services. In addition, enterprise funds account for the operations of the Medical Center (Ventura County Medical Center, the Santa Paula Hospital, and clinics), Health Care Plan, two airports, Channel Islands Harbor, Waterworks Districts (sanitation and water services), and Parks (recreational activities). The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the primary government (County of Ventura as legally defined), as well as all of its legally separate component units. The component units are reported as blended when they are in substance part of the primary government or discretely presented in a separate column on the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Note 1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provides more information on the reporting entity.

As required by state law, the County adopts a final budget no later than August 20 each year, generally in June. This annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. Budgets are adopted for governmental and proprietary funds. The legal level of budgetary control is maintained at the department/budget unit and object level of expenditures, except capital assets which are controlled at the sub-object or project level. Appropriation transfers between departments must be approved by the Board. Supplemental appropriations normally financed by unanticipated revenues during the year must also be approved by the Board. The Board has delegated authority to the County Executive Officer to approve appropriation transfers between object levels within the same budget unit.

Unencumbered and unexpended appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year and become available to finance the next year's budget. Encumbered appropriations are reappropriated in the next year's budget. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance in the governmental funds.

Local Economy

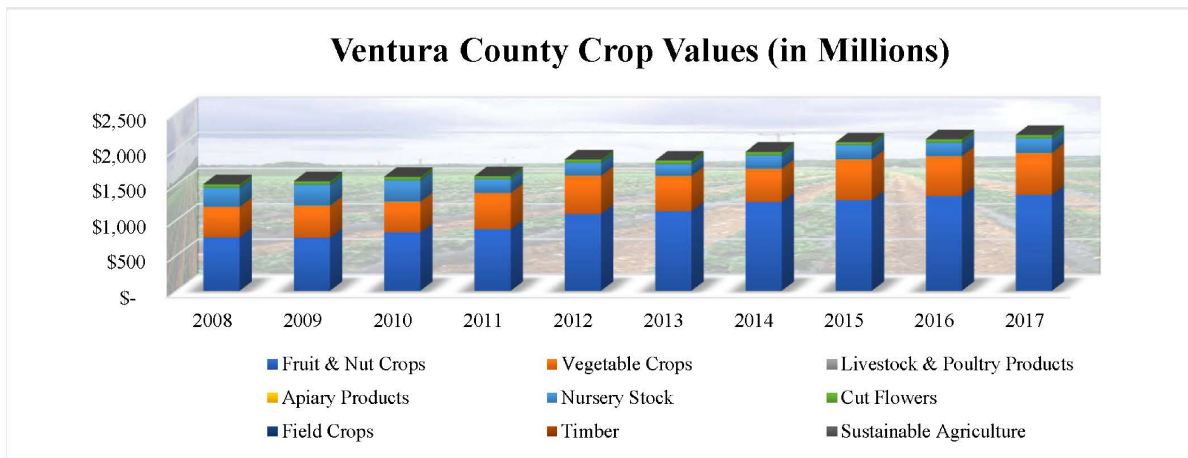
Historically, Ventura County has been closely aligned with the economy of Southern California, and for the fiscal year 2017-18, the growth continued to be slow but consistent. The County's traditional economic strength in agriculture, food processing, and mineral production is supplemented by the prominence of the service industry, small manufacturing businesses, the electronics industry, tourism, the biotechnology giant, Amgen, and the military presence of the Naval Base Ventura County at Port Hueneme and Point Mugu.

• **Commercial and Agricultural Activity**

Taxable sales in calendar year 2017 was \$14 billion, a net increase of 0.75 percent over 2016. Heading into 2018, retail sales for the County as a whole started with a downward trend posting a decrease of 2.91 percent and 7.84 percent in the first and second quarter of 2018 respectively, as compared with the same periods in 2017. Similarly, taxable sales in the Southern California region posted a decrease of 2.87 percent in the first quarter, and 9.93 percent in the second quarter of 2018.

The Port of Hueneme is one of Southern California's critical hubs and the only deep-water harbor between Los Angeles and the San Francisco Bay. The total tonnage for fiscal year 2017-18 increased to 1,604,452 metric tons, topping the highest level on record over fiscal year 2014-15, and representing a 7.6 percent increase from the prior year of 1,491,472 metric tons. Automobile imports and exports decreased by 3.2 percent to 308,250 autos. However, other niche markets of bananas, fresh fruit and vegetables, and heavy equipment imports and exports still had strong freight activity with an increase of 16.7 percent as compared to the prior year.

Farmers use Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) for efficient and effective fertilization and irrigation management programs to achieve quality and optimum yields while maintaining sustainable farming practices. The region’s crop total was \$2.1 billion in 2017, which was a decrease of about .5 percent as compared to the 2016 total.



Source: Ventura County Crop and Livestock Report

• **Academic Activity**

California State University, Channel Islands (CSUCI) opened in 2002 and is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). It is located on over 1,200 acres and is undergoing more than \$233 million in building and renovation projects. CSUCI offers 23 undergraduate majors, five graduate, three teaching credential programs and eight centers and institutes that support regional prosperity and the University mission. During the 2017 fall term, CSUCI had 7,053 students, up 6.7 percent from the prior year.

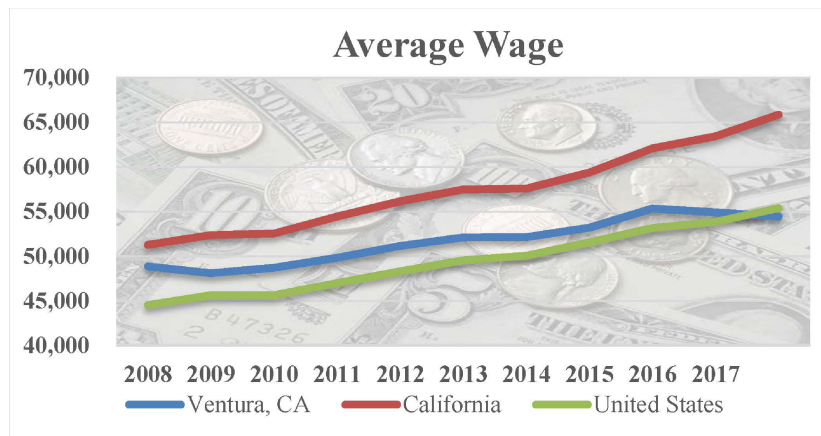
California Lutheran University, (CLU) opened in 1961, is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the WASC. Thirty-seven majors and thirty-four minors are offered in the traditional undergraduate program. The Bachelor’s Degree for Professionals program offers degrees in seven majors. Graduate programs include doctorates in educational leadership, higher education leadership, clinical psychology and theology; and master's degrees in education, psychology, business, economics, information technology, public policy and administration, divinity, and theological studies. Enrollment for fall term 2017 was 4,236, an increase of 1.5 percent from the prior year. Classes are offered at the 225-acre main campus in Thousand Oaks, as well as five off-campus centers throughout the region.

The three Ventura County Community College campuses, Moorpark, Oxnard and Ventura, had a fall 2017 enrollment of 30,542 students, an increase of 1.9 percent from the prior year's adjusted number, and approximately 1,772 faculty, staff and administrators in spring of 2017. The colleges are accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the WASC. The three two-year colleges offer programs to transfer to four-year colleges and universities, occupational and career technical training, and basic skills instruction.

• **Income and Unemployment**

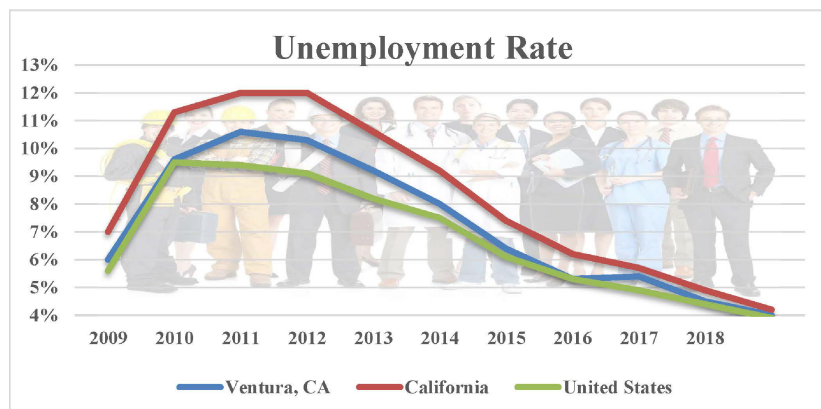
When comparing June 2018 to revised June 2017 figures, total farm jobs increased by 100 (0.4 percent) to 26,600, while total nonfarm jobs increased by 4,900 (1.6 percent) to 310,400. Increases for nonfarm jobs were primarily in leisure and hospitality 2,600, construction 1,100, and State and Local government 1,200. Information about the County's principal employers and workforce sizes is provided in the statistical section of this report.

Average wages in the County decreased 0.9 percent in 2017 to \$54,433, while the State's average wage increased 3.9 percent to \$65,857 and the nation increased 2.8 percent to \$55,390.



Source: U.S Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

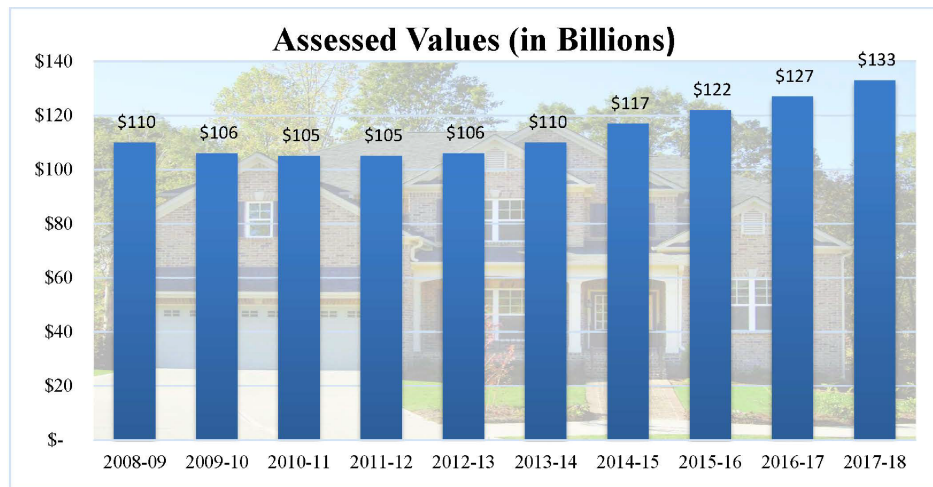
The County's unemployment rate in June 2018 of 4.0 percent was down from 4.5 percent in the prior year and compares with California and the nation at 4.2 percent and 4.0 percent, respectively.



Source: State of California Employment Development Department and U.S. Department of Labor & Statistics

- **Real Estate**

Assessed values continue to trend upward. Fiscal year 2017-18 assessed values of \$132.7 billion represented a 4.7 percent increase compared to the prior year of \$126.7 billion.



Source: County of Ventura Auditor-Controller

The number of single-family home sales in the County decreased 18.0 percent from the prior year. The composite median sales price for new and existing homes increased 6 percent from a revised \$637,500 in June 2017, to \$675,000 in June 2018. The June 2018 median single-family home sales price in California was up 9.0 percent to \$602,760, and the nation for all housing types was up 5.2 percent to \$276,900, when compared to the prior year.

County housing affordability for the second quarter of 2018 remains at 49 percent, since the second quarter of 2017. Availability of affordable housing continues to be a critical economic factor, which may affect future job growth. Some mitigating factors are the desirability of living in Ventura County due to its strong public safety presence, quality of life, climate, relatively clean air, and proximity to the Los Angeles metropolitan area.

Major Initiatives

- The fiscal year 2018-19 State Budget was signed into law by Governor Brown on June 27, 2018. The budget provides funds to invest in transportation projects, K-12 education, higher education, and to address homelessness. Funds were also budgeted to assist counties replace their voting systems and for outreach related to the upcoming 2020 Census. In addition to a required payment of \$1.7 billion to the Rainy Day Fund the Budget added \$2.6 billion to a new Budget Deficit Saving Account, bringing the Rainy Day Fund to a projected balance of \$13.8 billion by July 2019. An additional \$200 million was set aside for a new Safety Net Reserve Fund to help pay for future health and welfare programs during the next recession.
- The County’s 2018-19 Assessment Roll closed with an overall increase of 4.4 percent, reflecting Ventura County’s continued strength in property values. Assessed value increased \$5.7 billion, resulting in \$134.9 billion of taxable property, the County’s highest total assessed value. This is the seventh consecutive increase to the Assessment Roll values.

- The actuarially determined composite contribution rate for retirement contributions decreased from 27.5 percent to 27.1 percent of covered payroll in fiscal year 2018-19. The contribution rate is applied to a higher payroll, resulting in an increase in General Fund retirement costs of approximately \$1.3 million over fiscal year 2017-18 budgeted amounts.
- The County continues to invest in technology, including the September 2018 approval of a \$1.5 million 700 MHz digital radio system to serve public safety and first responders and the December 2018 approval of \$4.0 million for a new voting system.
- The County continues to invest in facilities to provide programs and services, including the September 2018 award of a \$50.2 million design build contract for a new Health and Programming Unit at the Todd Road Jail to house and treat inmates with various medical and mental health special needs. The project, expected to total \$61.3 million, is funded by a \$55.1 million grant awarded in May 2016 from the Board of State and Community Corrections, with the balance of \$6.2 million funded by the County.
- In February 2018, the Ventura County Area Agency on Aging was competitively awarded a 42-month grant of \$20.8 million by the Department of Health Care Services to operate an organized health care delivery system with administrative services from July 2018 through December 2021. The Home and Community Based Alternatives Waiver program will ensure the safe transition of eligible Medi-Cal members from facilities to the community or home-based nursing level of care. This program is expected to be extended for an additional two years.
- In March 2018 the Board of Supervisors approved a \$9.7 million agreement with Huron Consulting Services, LLC to facilitate the Ventura County Medical Center's ability to adapt to various changes with healthcare reform, evolution of government payment structures, legislative mandates, and emerging technologies. Huron will also provide consulting services in the areas of revenue cycles, utilization review, supply chain management, cost reduction, and workforce productivity.
- In May 2018 the Board of Directors of the Ventura County Fire Protection District (District) approved a Memorandum of Agreement for Fire Protection and Related Services with the City of Santa Paula (City). The City's territory was annexed into the District, and on July 8, 2018 the District began providing fire protection services within the City.

Long-term Planning

- General Fund fund balance in the 2018-19 adopted budget totaled \$231.9 million, an increase of \$45.3 million from the prior year adopted budget, based on estimated year-end fund balance. Obligated fund balance (Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, and Assigned) plays an important role in preserving the County's overall financial health including: strengthening the County's overall financial position (including cash) with an emphasis toward maintaining the highest debt rating and consequently lowering our borrowing costs; preparing the County for future capital needs; establishing the ability to fund expenses such as litigation costs and audit disallowances without affecting operations; and shield the County against extraordinary events and significant fluctuations in revenues. Unassigned fund balance can be used to monitor fund balance as a percent of General Fund appropriations/revenue. The County's recommended minimum level is 10 percent of total appropriations/revenue. The estimated Unassigned fund balance of \$144.0 million is approximately 13.0 percent of estimated appropriations/revenue, above our minimum of 10 percent but less than our long-term goal of 15 percent.

- The fiscal year ended 2018-23 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (Plan) was updated through a process involving the review by all County departments of capital and major equipment needs and includes eight high priority project requests pending identification of funding sources. Requests are submitted to the Capital Planning Committee for review and prioritization as noted below. Projects are prioritized by a ranking system that uses various criteria such as life and safety concerns, compliance with legal or regulatory requirements, and preservation of existing assets. Among the projects included in the Plan are a fuel tank replacement project at the Government Center, Animal Services shelter improvements, design a new Fire Department training and administration facility, Medical Center Fainer Wing Remodel, and a number of other building and system improvement projects. The plan is available on-line: <https://vcpublicworks.org/fiveyearplan/>.

Relevant Financial Policies

- The Board of Supervisors approved a Capital Planning Policy and Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan which includes evaluation of plans for acquisition, maintenance, replacement, and retirement of capital assets and serves as the basis for long-range planning to meet the County's capital asset needs. A Capital Planning Committee comprised of the County Executive Officer, Auditor-Controller, General Services Agency Director, and Public Works Agency Director, is responsible for evaluating capital planning matters and providing recommendations to the Board of Supervisors regarding the prioritization of capital projects, major equipment purchases, long-term lease administration, lease versus purchase options, and other capital planning and expenditure issues.
- The Financial Planning Committee of the County, comprised of the Chair and Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors, Auditor-Controller, County Treasurer, County Executive Officer, and County Counsel, reviews all financial planning matters. The Committee provides recommendations to the Board regarding levels of debt service, debt balances, financing of planned capital asset acquisitions, and any proposal utilizing public finance methods.
- The Information Technology Committee (ITC) is responsible for planning and reviewing project proposals to ensure consistency with the goals, guidelines and policies of the County's technology strategy, compatibility with other systems and infrastructure, and conformance with other County priorities. The ITC is comprised of two members of the Board of Supervisors, the County Executive Officer, Auditor-Controller, Sheriff, Fire Protection District Chief, Human Services Agency Director, Resource Management Agency Director, Health Care Agency Director, and the IT Services Department Director.

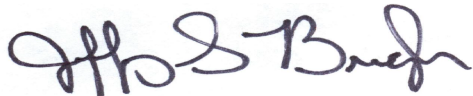
Awards and Acknowledgments

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was the thirty-fourth consecutive year that the County has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the staff of the Auditor-Controller's Office. I wish to express my appreciation to the members of the Auditor-Controller's Office and our independent auditors, Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP, who assisted in and contributed to the preparation of this report. I also thank the Board of Supervisors and the County Executive Office for their interest and support in planning and conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsive and effective manner.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeffery S. Burgh". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of each word being capitalized and prominent.

JEFFERY S. BURGH
Auditor-Controller



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Ventura
California**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director/CEO

COUNTY OF VENTURA
LISTING OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS
JUNE 30, 2018

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Board of Supervisors

District #1	Steve Bennett
District #2	Linda Parks
District #3	Kelly Long
District #4	Peter C. Foy ^(a)
District #5	John C. Zaragoza

Other Elected Officials

Assessor	Dan Goodwin
Auditor-Controller	Jeffery S. Burgh
Clerk and Recorder	Mark A. Lunn
District Attorney	Gregory D. Totten
Sheriff	Geoff Dean ^(b)
Treasurer-Tax Collector	Steven Hintz

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Agricultural Commissioner	Susan L. Johnson ^(c) (d)
Area Agency on Aging	Victoria Jump
County Counsel	Leroy Smith
County Executive Office	Michael Powers
Department of Airports	Todd L. McNamee ^(e)
Department of Child Support Services	Marcus R. Mitchell
Fire Protection District	Mark Lorenzen
General Services Agency	David J. Sasek
Harbor Department	Suzy Watkins ^(f) (g)
Health Care Agency	Johnson K. Gill ^(h)
Human Services Agency	Barry L. Zimmerman
Information Technology Services Department	Mike Pettit ⁽ⁱ⁾
Probation Agency	Mark Varela
Public Defender	Todd W. Howeth
Public Works Agency	Jeff Pratt
Resource Management Agency	Christopher Stephens ⁽ⁱ⁾
Ventura County Library	Nancy Schram

(a) Robert O. Huber assumed office 1/7/19.

(b) William Ayub, Sheriff elect, was appointed to fill unexpired term 11/10/18.

(c) Interim Director.

(d) Edmund E. Williams appointed 8/1/18.

(e) Jorge Rubio appointed Interim Director 7/29/18.

(f) Interim Director.

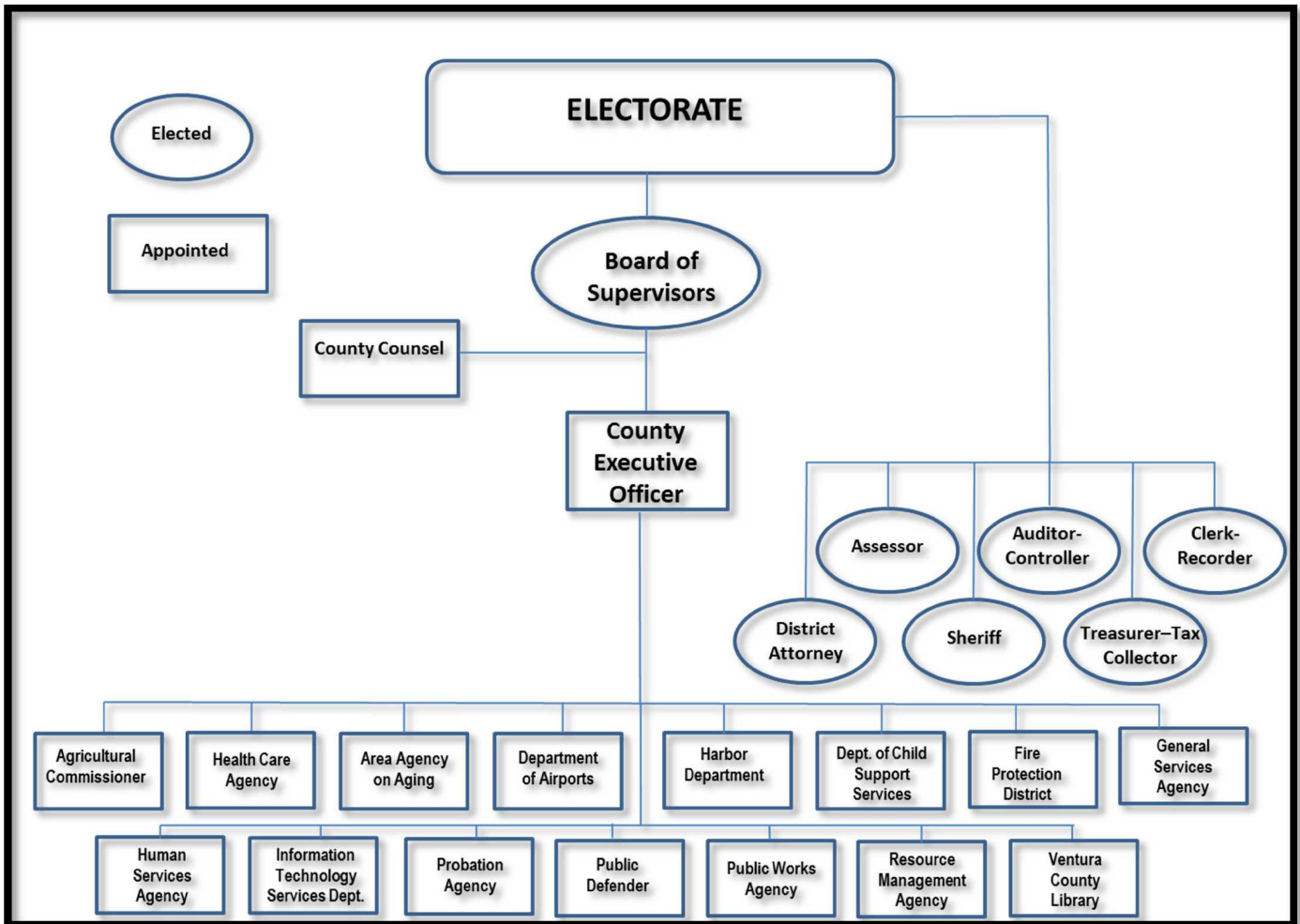
(g) Mark Sandoval appointed 7/16/18

(h) Bill Foley appointed 1/21/19.

(i) Brian Ganley appointed 7/9/18.

(j) Kim Prillhart appointed Interim Director 1/27/19.

COUNTY OF VENTURA ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



FINANCIAL SECTION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA







INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the County Board of Supervisors
 County of Ventura, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Ventura, California (County), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Ventura County Public Financing Authority and the Children and Families First Commission of Ventura County, which represent the following percentage of assets, net position/fund balance, and revenues for the opinion units listed below:

<u>Opinion Units</u>	<u>Assets</u>	<u>Net Position/ Fund Balance</u>	<u>Revenues</u>
Governmental Activities	0%	0%	0%
Business-Type Activities	4%	0%	0%
Aggregate Remaining Fund Information	1%	0%	0%
Discretely Presented Component Unit	100%	100%	100%
Major Enterprise Fund - Medical Center	5%	0%	0%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those entities, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As described in Notes 1 and 15 to the financial statements, the County adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective July 1, 2017. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 21 – 39, pension schedules on pages 133 – 137, other post-employment benefit schedule on pages 137 – 139 and budgetary comparison schedules on pages 140 – 143 and related notes on pages 144 and 145, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of other auditors, the combining and individual non-major fund statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 30, 2019, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Rancho Cucamonga, California
January 30, 2019

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS**
UNAUDITED



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(Unaudited)

This section of the County of Ventura's (County) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) presents a discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the transmittal letter at the front of this report and the County's basic financial statements following this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The government-wide assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County (governmental and business-type) exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the 2017-18 fiscal year by \$1,669,849,000 (*net position*). Of this amount, \$406,980,000 is restricted for specific purposes (*restricted net position*), \$1,416,817,000 is the *net investment in capital assets*, and the remaining portion of negative \$153,948,000 is *unrestricted net position*. The deficit balance is a result of reporting the County's unfunded pension liability.
- The government's total net position increased by \$171,490,000 during fiscal year 2017-18, due to an increase in governmental activities. Net investment in capital assets decreased by \$14,855,000. The decrease represents capital acquisitions net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and capital-related deferred outflows of resources, less capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources. Restricted net position increased by \$42,756,000, while unrestricted net position increased by \$47,570,000, due to a negative \$96,019,000 prior period adjustment to implement GASB Statement No. 75.
- As of June 30, 2018, the County governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$717,953,000, an increase of \$64,287,000 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the fiscal year, unassigned General Fund fund balance was \$138,970,000, or 14 percent of total General Fund expenditures, reflecting a decrease of \$16,678,000 from the prior fiscal year balance.

OVERVIEW OF THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

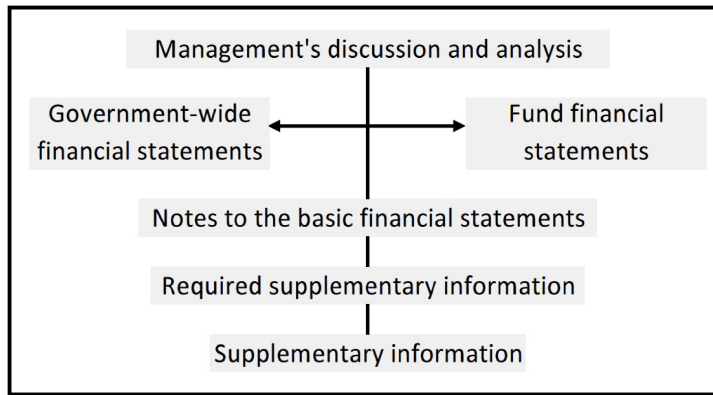
The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements include three components:

- 1) Government-wide financial statements
- 2) Fund financial statements
- 3) Notes to the basic financial statements

Required supplementary information, supplementary information, and statistical information are also included in the CAFR.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

The following diagram displays the interrelationships of this report:



Government-wide Financial Statements provide readers with a broad overview of County finances in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* use the flow of economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting. The focus and basis emphasize the long-term view of the County's finances.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all County assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the differences between them reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

The government-wide financial statements continue to include the following concepts:

- The government-wide statements include only those funds/entities representing resources available to the County. Therefore, the financial information for the pension, investment, and private-purpose trusts are not included in the government-wide financial statements. The financial statements for the discretely presented component unit, Children and Families First Commission (Commission), are provided in a separate column.
- The statement of activities distinguishes functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*).

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

- In addition, the statement of activities compares the direct expenses and program revenue for each governmental function and each segment of business-type activities. The general revenue (non-program revenue) must then cover the net cost of the various activities. The governmental activities of the County include general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation services, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services. The business-type activities of the County include the hospital, airports, utilities, recreation, and medical insurance.
- Because the internal service funds primarily serve the governmental funds, the internal service funds activities are eliminated with net balances also reported in the governmental activities column. Additional elimination of transfers and activity occur within the governmental activities and within the business-type activities.
- Component units are included in the basic financial statements and consist of legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. *Blended component units* have substantially the same governing board as the County or provide services entirely to the County and are reported on the fund statements and, if appropriate, as governmental activities on the government-wide financial statements. Examples include the Fire Protection District and the County's Watershed Protection District. The Commission is reported as a *discretely presented component unit* because the County Board appoints the commission board members to serve at will.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 41 - 43 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements report on groupings of related funds and accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to demonstrate finance-related legal compliance.

- The fund financial statements emphasize *major funds* as determined by minimum criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 34 (GASB 34) with separate columns for each major fund. The non-major funds are presented in an aggregated single column on the governmental funds financial statements. There are four major governmental funds: the General Fund, Roads, Watershed Protection District, and the Fire Protection District. There are three major enterprise funds: Medical Center, Department of Airports and Waterworks Districts. Individual fund data for each of the non-major funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* in the supplementary information section.
- The GASB 34 fund financial statements include all balances of County funds held in agency funds with cash and other accounts recorded within the related fund. The remaining agency funds included in the fund financial statements contain amounts due to others outside of the government, such as property taxes to be distributed.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds* and *fiduciary funds*.

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The governmental funds include the General Fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent fund. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental funds financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. The focus and basis emphasize the *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as the balances of *spendable resources available* at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a county's near-term financing requirements.

The County maintains over fifty individual governmental funds in its financial system and presents them grouped by related activities as twenty-three separate governmental funds on this report. The equity for fund financial statements is displayed as fund balance. Purchase of capital assets and payment of principal on debt are expended on fund financial statements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 44 - 50 of this report.

Proprietary funds are maintained in two fund types: enterprise funds and internal service funds.

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for the operations of the Medical Center, Department of Airports, Waterworks Districts, Parks Department, Channel Islands Harbor, Health Care Plan, and Oak View District. Over twenty enterprise funds are reported in the County's financial system and grouped by related activities as seven enterprise funds on this report. The major funds are presented in the proprietary fund financial statements with detail of non-major funds provided in the combining statements in the supplementary information section.

Internal service funds are used to accumulate and allocate costs for services provided to the County's various departments. The County uses internal service funds to account for its public works services, heavy equipment, transportation, general insurance (liability and workers' compensation), information technology services, general services, employee benefits insurance, and personnel services. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The County's eight internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the *combining financial statements* in the supplementary information section.

The proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 51 - 54 of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Fiduciary funds, including the *trust and agency funds*, are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Trust funds consist of the Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP) pension trust, the Investment Trust Fund, which includes external users of the County's investment pool, and the Ventura County Redevelopment Successor Agency Private-purpose trust. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting basis used for trust and agency funds is accrual, much like that used for proprietary funds. Agency funds are held for others and report only assets and liabilities.

The fiduciary funds financial statements can be found on pages 55 - 56 of this report.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These informative notes can be found on pages 57 - 132 of this report and are also itemized in the Table of Contents.

Required Supplementary Information includes the Ventura County Employees' Retirement Association (VCERA) schedule of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability and schedule of County's contributions, the SRP schedule of changes in net pension liability and related ratios and schedule of investment returns, and schedule of County's contributions, the Management Retiree Health Benefits Program schedule of changes in total pension liability and related ratios, the Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program schedule of total other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability and related ratios, the Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs' Association (VCDSA) Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan schedule of net OPEB liability and related ratios and schedule of County's contributions, and the Ventura County Professional Firefighters' Association (VCPFA) Premium Reimbursement Plan schedule of net OPEB liability (asset) and related ratios and schedule of County's contributions. These schedules provide trend data on pension and OPEB liabilities, contributions, and payroll amounts as well as factors that significantly affect these trends. In addition, budgetary schedules for the major general and special revenue funds are included.

The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its governmental funds as required by Government Code. In the required supplementary information section, a budgetary comparison schedule is provided for all the major general and special revenue funds to demonstrate compliance with the final budget. Due to the large number of funds and departments, a separate Departmental Budget Report of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis has been prepared. The report demonstrates compliance at the legal level of budgetary control for those funds for which the County is legally required to adopt a budget. This document is available from the Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540, or on the County website at: http://vcportal.ventura.org/auditor/docs/financial-reports/FY18_BudgetToActual.pdf

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 133 - 145 of this report.

Supplementary Information includes the combining and individual governmental, enterprise, internal service, and fiduciary fund statements, budgetary comparison schedules for all non-major governmental funds for which the County is legally required to adopt a budget, and information on capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds.

Supplementary information can be found on pages 147 - 212 of this report.

Statistical Information is provided beginning on page 213 of this report.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Government-wide Summary of Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of the most recent fiscal year, the County's net position was \$1,669,849,000.

A summary of net position is as follows:

Summary of Net Position June 30, 2018 and 2017 (In Thousands)							
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Assets:							
Current and other assets	\$ 1,331,741	\$ 1,084,902	\$ 255,030	\$ 247,416	\$ 1,586,771	\$ 1,332,318	19%
Capital assets	<u>1,214,661</u>	<u>1,197,375</u>	<u>641,363</u>	<u>643,947</u>	<u>1,856,024</u>	<u>1,841,322</u>	1%
Total assets	<u>2,546,402</u>	<u>2,282,277</u>	<u>896,393</u>	<u>891,363</u>	<u>3,442,795</u>	<u>3,173,640</u>	8%
Deferred outflows of resources:							
Deferred outflows related to pensions	261,318	494,818	31,587	61,761	292,905	556,579	(47)%
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	5,890	-	-	-	5,890	-	100%
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	-	-	4,606	5,389	4,606	5,389	(15)%
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>267,208</u>	<u>494,818</u>	<u>36,193</u>	<u>67,150</u>	<u>303,401</u>	<u>561,968</u>	(46)%
Liabilities:							
Current and other liabilities	295,454	136,014	123,371	101,492	418,825	237,506	76%
Long-term liabilities	<u>1,046,924</u>	<u>1,267,161</u>	<u>469,660</u>	<u>513,721</u>	<u>1,516,584</u>	<u>1,780,882</u>	(15)%
Total liabilities	<u>1,342,378</u>	<u>1,403,175</u>	<u>593,031</u>	<u>615,213</u>	<u>1,935,409</u>	<u>2,018,388</u>	(4)%
Deferred inflows of resources:							
Deferred gain on refunding	410	479	-	-	410	479	(14)%
Deferred service concession arrangements	-	-	9,143	10,208	9,143	10,208	(10)%
Deferred inflows related to pensions	105,458	99,827	12,620	12,328	118,078	112,155	5%
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	<u>13,307</u>	-	-	-	<u>13,307</u>	-	100%
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>119,175</u>	<u>100,306</u>	<u>21,763</u>	<u>22,536</u>	<u>140,938</u>	<u>122,842</u>	15%
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets	1,149,011	1,124,728	267,806	306,944	1,416,817	1,431,672	(1)%
Restricted	370,750	347,088	36,230	17,136	406,980	364,224	12%
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(167,704)</u>	<u>(198,202)</u>	<u>13,756</u>	<u>(3,316)</u>	<u>(153,948)</u>	<u>(201,518)</u>	24%
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,352,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 317,792</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,849</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	5%

Net position includes three components: *Net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted.*

A significant component of the County's net position totaling \$1,416,817,000 (85 percent) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure), i.e. net of accumulated depreciation/amortization and capital-related deferred outflows of resources, less capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of capital-related debt and deferred inflows of resources, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

The restricted component of the County's net position, totaling \$406,980,000 (24 percent), represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Trust agreements relating to long-term debt restrict certain amounts for debt service. In addition, externally restricted funding received in advance of expenses is also reported as restricted, and therefore is not available for other uses by the County.

The third portion of the County's net position is unrestricted, totaling negative \$153,948,000 (negative 9 percent), due to reporting the County's unfunded pension liability.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County reported positive balances in two categories of net position. The County's net position increased by \$171,490,000. The change in net position for governmental and business-type activities was \$174,462,000 and negative \$2,972,000 respectively.

General revenues for governmental activities increased by \$31,846,000, primarily from property taxes and interest earnings. Program revenues increased by \$60,232,000, primarily due to increases in both charges for services and operating grants and contributions in public assistance, general government, and health and sanitation services. Program expenses increased by \$7,604,000, or 1 percent, with increases primarily in public protection and offset with a decrease in public assistance.

The current period decrease in net position attributable to business-type activities primarily resulted from a decrease in the Medical Center with small increases in net position for Department of Airports, the Channel Islands Harbor, Healthcare Plan and the Oak View District. Program revenues increased by \$33,328,000, or 6 percent, primarily due to increased charges for services in the Medical Center and Health Care Plan. Program expenses increased by \$44,175,000, or 8 percent, primarily in the Medical Center and the Health Care Plan. Additional information is provided on pages 34-35 of this report.

Government-wide Summary of Activities

The following table depicts the revenue, expenses, and changes in net position for governmental and business-type activities. Revenue for the County as a whole increased by \$125,733,000, or 7 percent, with increases in charges for services, operating grants and contributions, and property taxes of \$35,247,000, \$56,349,000, and \$17,487,000, respectively, and smaller increases in all other areas. Additional information on major revenue streams is provided on pages 29-31.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

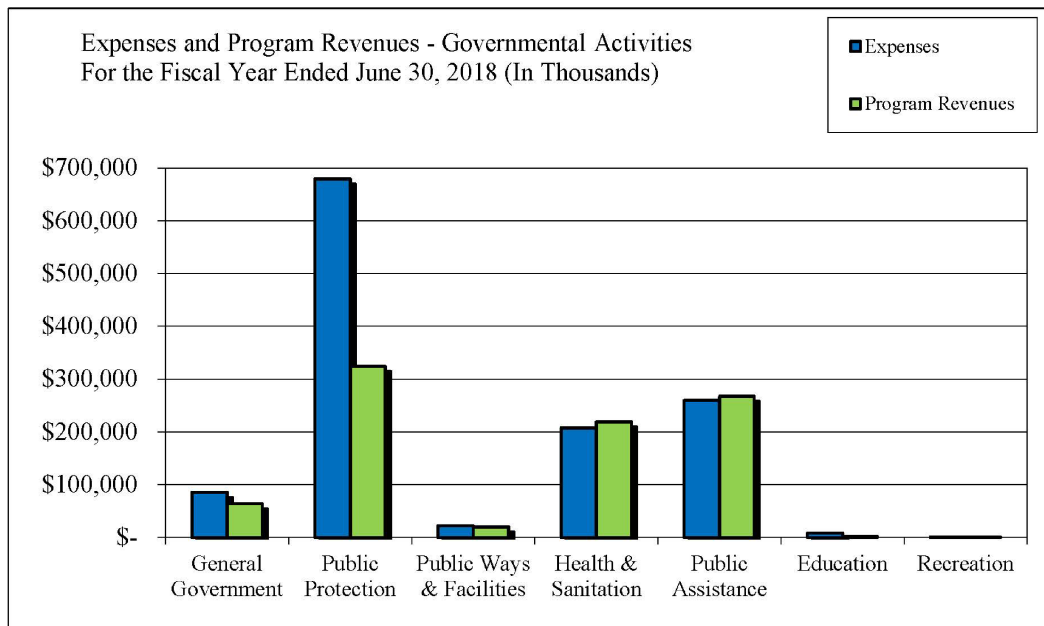
Summary of Activities
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Revenues:							
Program revenues:							
Charges for services	\$ 284,278	\$ 276,055	\$ 567,920	\$ 540,896	\$ 852,198	\$ 816,951	4%
Operating grants and contributions	600,613	549,296	5,590	558	606,203	549,854	10%
Capital grants and contributions	11,122	10,430	3,597	2,325	14,719	12,755	15%
General revenues:							
Property taxes	520,713	503,226	-	-	520,713	503,226	3%
Other taxes	16,516	15,762	-	-	16,516	15,762	5%
Aid from other governmental units	2,917	2,812	-	-	2,917	2,812	4%
Interest and investment earnings	14,467	5,900	1,107	780	15,574	6,680	133%
Other	25,659	20,726	-	-	25,659	20,726	24%
Total revenues	<u>1,476,285</u>	<u>1,384,207</u>	<u>578,214</u>	<u>544,559</u>	<u>2,054,499</u>	<u>1,928,766</u>	7%
Expenses:							
General government	85,241	84,896	-	-	85,241	84,896	-%
Public protection	678,940	669,543	-	-	678,940	669,543	1%
Public ways and facilities	22,005	29,305	-	-	22,005	29,305	(25)%
Health and sanitation services	207,606	210,284	-	-	207,606	210,284	(1)%
Public assistance	259,854	269,345	-	-	259,854	269,345	(4)%
Education	8,304	8,843	-	-	8,304	8,843	(6)%
Recreation	57	152	-	-	57	152	(63)%
Interest on long-term debt	7,732	4,975	-	-	7,732	4,975	55%
Medical Center	-	-	481,116	445,644	481,116	445,644	8%
Department of Airports	-	-	7,351	6,833	7,351	6,833	8%
Waterworks - Water and Sewer	-	-	34,189	31,104	34,189	31,104	10%
Parks Department	-	-	5,483	5,529	5,483	5,529	(1)%
Channel Islands Harbor	-	-	8,539	8,193	8,539	8,193	4%
Health Care Plan	-	-	76,318	71,570	76,318	71,570	7%
Oak View District	-	-	274	222	274	222	23%
Total expenses	<u>1,269,739</u>	<u>1,277,343</u>	<u>613,270</u>	<u>569,095</u>	<u>1,883,009</u>	<u>1,846,438</u>	2%
Excess (deficiency) before transfers	206,546	106,864	(35,056)	(24,536)	171,490	82,328	108%
Transfers	<u>(32,084)</u>	<u>(30,937)</u>	<u>32,084</u>	<u>30,937</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	-%
Change in net position	<u>174,462</u>	<u>75,927</u>	<u>(2,972)</u>	<u>6,401</u>	<u>171,490</u>	<u>82,328</u>	108%
Net position - beginning	1,273,614	1,210,065	320,764	314,363	1,594,378	1,524,428	5%
Prior period adjustment	(96,019)	(12,378)	-	-	(96,019)	(12,378)	-%
Net position - beginning, as restated	<u>1,177,595</u>	<u>1,197,687</u>	<u>320,764</u>	<u>314,363</u>	<u>1,498,359</u>	<u>1,512,050</u>	(1)%
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,352,057</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 317,792</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,849</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	5%

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Governmental activities. Governmental activities, as reflected in the Statement of Activities, increased the County's net position in the current period by \$174,462,000, accounting for 102 percent of the total current period change in the County's net position. The Statement of Activities displays the direct expenses and the program revenues for the governmental and business-type activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include: 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs, and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including almost all taxes, are presented as general revenues. Sales tax and vehicle license fee monies for health and welfare realignment and public safety are defined as program revenue.

The bar chart below depicts the relationships of the governmental activities direct expenses to program revenues:



Revenues. Total revenues from governmental activities increased by 7 percent from the prior year.

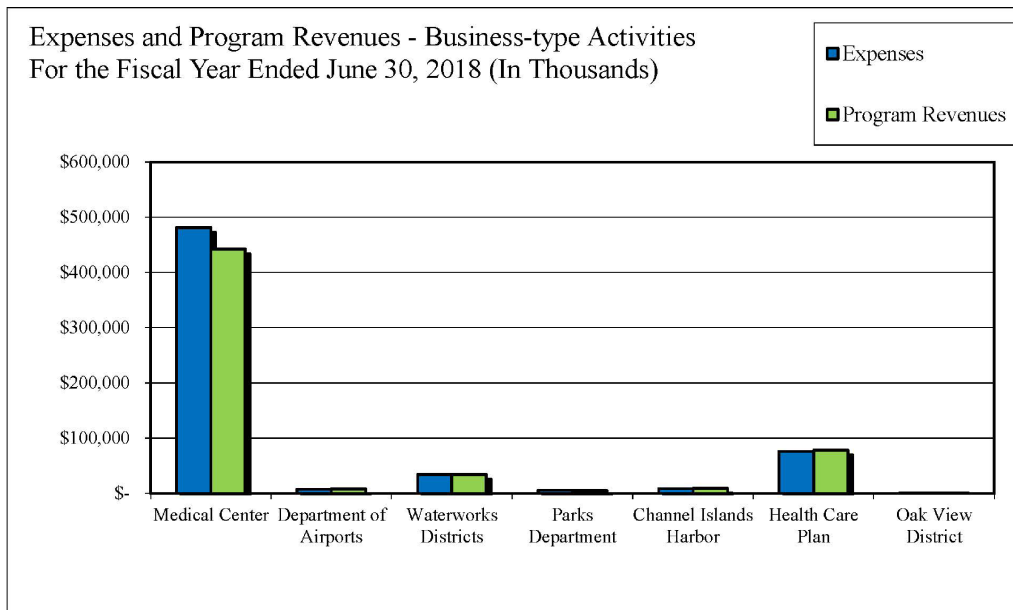
- Operating grants and contributions are revenues earned from entities outside of the County, primarily state and federal agencies, and are generally restricted to one or more specific programs. In 2017-18, the County reported \$600,613,000 in operating grants and contributions, which comprised 67 percent of the total program revenues in the current year. Operating grants and contributions increased by \$51,317,000 from the prior year, primarily in public assistance due to an increase in Senate Bill No. 90 (SB 90), Realignment, and other state aid. Operating grants and contributions represent the largest revenue source for governmental activities. The public protection, health and sanitation services, and public assistance functions received 96 percent of this funding source in fiscal year 2017-18.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

- Charges for services are revenues earned from providing goods, services, or privileges to external customers. Fines, forfeitures, and penalties and licenses, permits, and franchises are also reported as charges for services. Public protection generated \$138,299,000, or 49 percent, of the total of \$284,278,000. Among the major sources are contracted law enforcement services provided by the Sheriff’s Department to several cities, emergency and contract services performed by the Fire Protection District for various governmental agencies, and various assessments generated by the Watershed Protection District. Charges for services provided 32 percent of total program revenues in 2017-18, increasing 3 percent from the prior year.
- Capital grants and contributions of \$11,122,000 represented the smallest source of program revenues in 2017-18 at 1 percent of total program revenues.
- General revenue for governmental activities primarily consisted of taxes. Property tax revenue, the largest source of general revenue with \$520,713,000 reported in 2017-18, increased by 3 percent from 2016-17.

Expenses. Total program expenses for governmental activities were \$1,269,739,000 for the current fiscal year as compared to \$1,277,343,000 for the prior fiscal year, a decrease of 1 percent. Public protection at \$678,940,000 accounted for 53 percent of total expenses for governmental activities. Public assistance expenses were \$259,854,000, or 21 percent, followed by health and sanitation services at \$207,606,000, or 16 percent, general government at \$85,241,000, or 7 percent, and various other costs of \$38,098,000, or 3 percent, of total expenses. Expenses increased in all functions.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities decreased the County's net position in the current period by \$2,972,000, or negative 2 percent, of the total current period change in the County’s net position, primarily due to the loss in the Medical Center. The bar chart below depicts the relationships of the business-type activities direct expenses to program revenues:



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)

Revenues. The County has three major business-type activities: the Medical Center, Department of Airports, and Waterworks Districts - Water and Sewer. Business-type activities recover a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges. For the current year, 98 percent, or \$567,920,000, of total program revenues were generated from charges for services, as compared to the prior year's, 99 percent, or \$540,896,000. The Medical Center accounted for 77 percent of total program revenues for business-type activities at \$442,853,000 and the Health Care Plan accounted for 13 percent of total program revenues, the same as in the prior year. The Waterworks Districts' combined water and sewer activities generated 6 percent of total program revenues, and all other business-type activities accounted for the remaining 4 percent.

Expenses. Total expenses for business-type activities were \$613,270,000 in 2017-18 compared to \$569,095,000 in 2016-17, representing an increase of about 8 percent. About 78 percent of total expenses, or \$481,116,000, were incurred by the Medical Center. The Health Care Plan accounted for 12 percent of the total cost, while Waterworks - Water and Sewer activities, accounted for 6 percent. The remaining 4 percent of expenses were incurred by the Department of Airports, Parks Department, Channel Islands Harbor, and the Oak View District business activities, with a combined total of \$21,647,000.

The increase in expense for the business-type activities was primarily due to increased services and supplies, depreciation, and interest expense at the Medical Center, and an increased provision for claims for the Health Care Plan. Medical Center services and supplies increases were primarily due to newly recruited physicians, revised physician contracts, County cost allocation charges, pharmaceutical costs, and consulting services related to the Huron engagement. The increase in provision for claims for the Health Care Plan is due to inflation of medical expenses combined with a higher level of acuity of the illnesses treated.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses *fund accounting* to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds. The County's general government functions are accounted for in the County's general, special revenue, debt service, capital projects, and permanent funds. Included in these funds are the special districts governed by the Board of Supervisors (Board). The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Major governmental funds reported by the County include the General Fund, Roads Fund, Watershed Protection District, and the Fire Protection District.

At June 30, 2018, the County's governmental funds reported total fund balances of \$717,953,000, an increase of \$64,287,000 from the prior year. Approximately \$73,277,000 or 10 percent of the total is Nonspendable fund balance, which are amounts that are not in spendable form or amounts that are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The remaining 90 percent or \$644,676,000 is available to meet the County's current and future needs.

Revenues for governmental funds totaled \$1,463,449,000 in the year ended June 30, 2018, representing an increase of about 5 percent from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This was primarily attributable to an increase in aid from other governments and taxes. Expenditures, at \$1,386,187,000, increased 5 percent when compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, with increases primarily in public protection, debt service, and capital outlay.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At June 30, 2018, the General Fund's total fund balance was \$454,048,000, increasing \$64,289,000 from the prior year. The nonspendable portion of fund balance was \$70,607,000 and the spendable portion was \$383,441,000. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both total fund balance and spendable fund balance to total fund expenditures. Total fund balance equates to 46 percent of total General Fund expenditures while spendable fund balance equates to 39 percent. Of the General Fund spendable fund balance, \$129,161,000, or 34 percent, is restricted, and \$5,583,000, or 1 percent, is committed.

ROADS FUND - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

This fund accounts for planning, design, construction, maintenance, and administration of County roads. It also engages in traffic safety and other transportation planning activities. Revenues consist primarily of the County's share of state highway use taxes and fuel taxes. At June 30, 2018, this fund had a total fund balance of \$29,745,000, of which \$12,577,000 was restricted, \$15,938,000 was committed, and \$1,230,000 was assigned. Total fund balance increased by 1 percent when compared to the prior year.

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The function of this fund is the control of flood and storm waters, and the conservation of such waters for beneficial public use. Total fund balance at June 30, 2018, of \$62,555,000, increased 7 percent or \$3,911,000 from the prior year. Restricted fund balance of \$60,908,000 accounted for 97 percent of the total fund balance.

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT - SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

The Fire Protection District provides fire protection to the unincorporated areas of the County, as well as the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Ojai, Port Hueneme, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks. Support is derived principally from property taxes. At June 30, 2018, the Fire Protection District's total fund balance was \$99,021,000, a decrease of \$10,556,000 from the prior year. Fund balance included a nonspendable portion of \$1,476,000. Restricted fund balance totaled \$96,772,000, or 98 percent, with the remaining \$773,000 classified as committed.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As compared with the prior year, the total fund balances of the remaining governmental funds increased \$6,405,000 or by 10 percent. This increase was primarily attributable to an increase in the Mental Health Services Act special revenue fund and is offset by a decrease in the Public Financing Authority capital project fund.

Additional information on fund balances is provided in Note 12 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

The following schedule presents a summary of revenues and other financing sources, expenditures and other financing uses, and net changes in fund balances for the County's major and non-major funds for the current and previous fiscal years:

Governmental Funds
Comparative Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2018 and 2017
(In Thousands)

	Revenues and Other Financing Sources		Expenditures and Other Financing Uses		Net Change in Fund Balances		Increase (Decrease) Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
General Fund	\$ 1,096,263	\$ 1,045,531	\$ 1,031,974	\$ 1,014,335	\$ 64,289	\$ 31,196	\$ 33,093
Roads	24,652	22,037	24,414	32,163	238	(10,126)	10,364
Watershed Protection District	44,177	40,210	40,266	31,047	3,911	9,163	(5,252)
Fire Protection District	177,657	166,617	188,213	159,024	(10,556)	7,593	(18,149)
Non-major funds	175,012	141,722	168,607	138,355	6,405	3,367	3,038
Total	<u>\$ 1,517,761</u>	<u>\$ 1,416,117</u>	<u>\$ 1,453,474</u>	<u>\$ 1,374,924</u>	<u>\$ 64,287</u>	<u>\$ 41,193</u>	<u>\$ 23,094</u>

GENERAL FUND

Taxes, aid from other governmental units, and charges for services comprise 92 percent of total revenues. Taxes increased by \$9,341,000, or 3 percent, while aid from other governmental units increased \$16,952,000, primarily due to an increase in Realignment funds and SB 90 revenues. Charges for services increased \$13,158,000, primarily from cost allocation plan charges and contractual services. All other revenues increased \$11,281,000.

ROADS

Fund balance increased at June 30, 2018, by \$238,000, compared to a decrease in the prior year of \$10,126,000. Revenues and other financing sources increased by \$2,615,000, with expenditures and other financing uses decreasing by \$7,749,000. The increase in revenue was primarily due to an increase in State Highway User Tax (HUTA) revenue. The decrease in expenditures was mainly due to a decrease in completed construction projects, such as pavement resurfacing, bicycle lanes, and sidewalk projects.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT

Fund balance increased by \$3,911,000 in 2017-18, compared with an increase in the prior fiscal year of \$9,163,000. Revenues and other financing sources in 2017-18 of \$44,177,000, were greater than revenues and other financing sources in 2016-17 of \$40,210,000 by \$3,967,000, primarily from an increase in property tax revenue and insurance proceeds from the Thomas fire. Expenditures and other financing uses in 2017-18 of \$40,266,000, increased by \$9,219,000, when compared with the prior year, primarily due to increase in maintenance projects and construction project activity.

FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT

The District's fund balance decreased by \$10,556,000, compared to an increase of \$7,593,000, in 2016-17. Revenues and other financing sources at June 30, 2018, totaled \$177,657,000, an increase of \$11,040,000 from the prior fiscal year, primarily from increased aid from other governmental units due to the Thomas fire and increased property tax revenue and is offset by charges for services and other revenue. Expenditures and other financing uses were \$188,213,000, increasing by \$29,189,000, when compared to 2016-17, due to an increase in salaries and benefits and services and supplies primarily from the Thomas fire and increased cost allocation plan charges.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Fund balances at June 30, 2018, increased by \$6,405,000, compared with a prior year increase of \$3,367,000. The increase is primarily attributable to an increase in the Mental Health Services Act special revenue fund and is offset by a decrease in the Public Financing Authority capital project fund.

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide business-type activity financial statements, but in more detail. The tables below depict current year and prior year Enterprise Fund actual revenues, expenses, transfers, and changes in fund net position:

Summary of Revenues, Expenses, Transfers and Changes in Fund Net Position
Enterprise Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Major Funds				Total
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Funds	
Operating revenues	\$ 434,721	\$ 7,252	\$ 33,877	\$ 90,961	\$ 566,811
Operating expenses	(468,543)	(7,375)	(34,491)	(90,736)	(601,145)
Operating income (loss)	(33,822)	(123)	(614)	225	(34,334)
Non-operating revenues (expenses) and capital grants and contributions, net	(5,163)	953	291	1,646	(2,273)
Income (loss) before transfers	(38,985)	830	(323)	1,871	(36,607)
Transfers	31,173	-	(241)	1,152	32,084
Change in net position	(7,812)	830	(564)	3,023	(4,523)
Net position - beginning	88,326	54,395	134,371	44,126	321,218
Net position - ending	\$ 80,514	\$ 55,225	\$ 133,807	\$ 47,149	\$ 316,695

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Summary of Revenues, Expenses, Transfers and Changes in Fund Net Position
Enterprise Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017
(In Thousands)

	Major Funds				Total
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Funds	
Operating revenues	\$ 419,921	\$ 7,364	\$ 29,672	\$ 83,937	\$ 540,894
Operating expenses	(442,918)	(7,019)	(30,561)	(85,461)	(565,959)
Operating income (loss)	(22,997)	345	(889)	(1,524)	(25,065)
Non-operating revenues (expenses) and capital grants and contributions, net	(1,426)	331	1,901	392	1,198
Income (loss) before transfers	(24,423)	676	1,012	(1,132)	(23,867)
Transfers	30,107	(263)	(88)	1,181	30,937
Change in net position	5,684	413	924	49	7,070
Net position - beginning	82,642	53,982	133,447	44,077	314,148
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 88,326</u>	<u>\$ 54,395</u>	<u>\$ 134,371</u>	<u>\$ 44,126</u>	<u>\$ 321,218</u>

The net loss before transfers of \$36,607,000 for all enterprise funds resulted primarily from the net loss before transfers in the Medical Center of \$38,985,000, offset by net income from the Department of Airports, Channel Islands Harbor, and the Health Care Plan. Net transfers of \$31,173,000 to the Medical Center from the General Fund up from \$30,107,000 in the prior year, resulted in a decrease in net position of \$7,812,000 for the Medical Center. The increase in the Medical Center operating revenues of \$14,800,000, or 4 percent, primarily resulted from new supplemental revenues related to the Enhanced Payment Program and the Quality Improvement Program that started in 2017-18, offset by the loss of the AB85 incentive payments and increased audit reserves.

Medical Center operating expenses increased by \$25,625,000, or 6 percent, from the prior year, resulting in an operating loss of \$33,822,000, compared to the prior year operating loss of \$22,997,000. Services and supplies increased \$11,823,000 or 6 percent, primarily due to newly recruited physicians and revised physician contracts, nursing registry from un-recruited positions, and pharmaceutical costs from 340B discount reconciliation adjustments. Depreciation increased by 12,777,000 primarily due to the opening of the Hospital Replacement Wing.

The change in net position for all other enterprise funds except for the Medical Center totaled an increase of \$3,289,000, compared to an increase of \$1,386,000 in 2016-17. Operating revenues and expenses were \$132,090,000 and \$132,602,000, respectively, increasing by 9 percent and 8 percent, respectively, from the prior year.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

Original Budget Compared to Final Budget, June 30, 2018

Appropriations for the General Fund final budget, including transfers out, exceeded the original budget by \$23,831,000. Final budget appropriations for salaries and benefits increased in all areas except general government and health and sanitation services, primarily due to transfers of appropriations for vacation/annual leave buydowns. For control purposes, vacation/annual leave buydowns are budgeted in a general government budget unit and are transferred as related expenditures are incurred. Over \$13,500,000 was transferred in 2017-18. Capital outlay increased by \$17,531,000, for required maintenance projects that were reclassified from services and supplies, the Ventura County Human Resources/Payroll System upgrade, Sheriff System upgrades, and a number of projects approved during the year. Appropriations for transfers out increased by about \$10,053,000. Approximately \$7,438,000, related to certain debt service costs, was budgeted in the General Fund for control purposes but reported in non-major debt service funds, offset by decreases in debt service appropriations.

Final Budget Compared to Actual Expenditures and Revenues, June 30, 2018

The final budget appropriations exceeded actual expenditures, including transfers out, by \$105,912,000, while the final budget estimated revenues were more than actual revenues, including other financing sources, by \$33,485,000. The largest component of excess appropriations over expenditures was \$38,707,000 for services and supplies, primarily in general government, public protection, and health and sanitation services. Unexpended appropriations for services and supplies and capital outlay of \$29,015,000 were encumbered for expenditure in 2018-19. The largest revenue shortfall in comparison with the final budget was in aid from other governmental units in the amount of \$18,274,000.

Budgetary information is included in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section, which also contains Notes to the RSI.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets - Government-wide Financial Statements

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2018, amounted to \$2,712,179,000 at cost or \$1,856,024,000 net of accumulated depreciation. This investment in capital assets includes land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure. The total increase in the County's investment in capital assets net of accumulated depreciation for the current period was 1 percent.

For government-wide financial statement presentation, all depreciable capital assets were depreciated from acquisition date to the end of the current fiscal year. Governmental fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Capital assets for the governmental and business-type activities are presented below to illustrate changes from the prior year (in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total		Total Percent Change
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017	
Land	\$ 50,898	\$ 40,195	\$ 22,766	\$ 22,766	\$ 73,664	\$ 62,961	17%
Easements	200,195	200,133	1,297	1,297	201,492	201,430	-%
Construction in progress	54,952	45,995	30,109	364,889	85,061	410,884	(79)%
Land improvements	51,157	49,666	84,849	84,942	136,006	134,608	1%
Structures and improvements	554,051	544,641	652,841	322,315	1,206,892	866,956	39%
Equipment	104,018	102,124	80,866	50,095	184,884	152,219	21%
Vehicles	107,264	102,880	1,083	1,120	108,347	104,000	4%
Software	84,479	82,832	51,834	50,447	136,313	133,279	2%
Infrastructure	579,520	566,375	-	-	579,520	566,375	2%
Total	<u>\$ 1,786,534</u>	<u>\$ 1,734,841</u>	<u>\$ 925,645</u>	<u>\$ 897,871</u>	<u>\$ 2,712,179</u>	<u>\$ 2,632,712</u>	3%

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

Land had a net increase of \$10,703,000 primarily due to the Fire Protection District's acquisition of property in Camarillo for the Regional Training Center and property in Thousand Oaks for Fire Station 34.

Construction in progress had a net decrease of \$325,823,000. Additions totaling \$39,034,000, included Fire Protection District projects for \$11,710,000, Watershed Protection District projects for \$7,993,000, General Fund projects for \$7,686,000, Medical Center and Clinic improvements for \$5,448,000, Waterworks projects for \$1,974,000, Roads projects for \$1,321,000, Airports projects for \$1,048,000, and various other projects for \$1,854,000. Construction in progress was reduced by \$364,857,000 of which \$336,910,000 relates to the Medical Center's Hospital Replacement Wing that opened in August 2018. The remaining construction in progress reduction of \$27,947,000 included transfers of completed projects to structures and improvements, equipment, software, and vehicles.

Structures and improvements had a net increase of \$339,936,000 primarily due to the opening of the Medical Center's Hospital Replacement Wing.

Equipment had a net increase of \$32,665,000 primarily due to the Medical Center's acquisition of hospital equipment for the Hospital Replacement Wing.

The County's infrastructure assets for both the watershed protection network and the roads network are recorded at historical cost in the government-wide financial statements as required by GASB 34.

Additional information on capital asset activity is provided in Note 7 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

Debt Administration - Government-wide Financial Statements

At June 30, 2018, the County had total debt outstanding of \$408,550,000, excluding capital leases, compensated absences, and other liabilities. The following table summarizes the categories of debt. During the year, retirement of debt amounted to \$40,203,000 and additions amounted to \$24,399,000. The following table summarizes the debt outstanding balances at June 30, 2018 and 2017 (in thousands):

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Certificates of participation and lease revenue bonds	\$ 39,675	\$ 44,996	\$ 334,568	\$ 339,818	\$ 374,243	\$ 384,814
Tax-exempt commercial paper	-	19,206	-	4,193	-	23,399
Revolving credit agreement	17,883	-	3,617	-	21,500	-
Loans payable	8,100	8,384	4,707	7,757	12,807	16,141
Total	<u>\$ 65,658</u>	<u>\$ 72,586</u>	<u>\$ 342,892</u>	<u>\$ 351,768</u>	<u>\$ 408,550</u>	<u>\$ 424,354</u>

For the fiscal year 2017-18, County debt limit is determined by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation or approximately \$1,658,126,000. The County's general obligation bonded debt subject to the debt limit is \$0, which is under the debt limit by \$1,658,126,000.

The County's debt utilization policy establishes the review process by the Financial Planning Committee before submission to the Board of Supervisors and central coordination by the County Executive Officer. The policy outlines a fiscally conservative basis for borrowing to include short-term needs and borrowing for certain assets with substantial economic lives. The benchmarks include County debt outstanding at less than one percent of the assessed valuation and debt service payments not greater than six percent of total General Fund expenditures.

The County, like other local governments, has an annual borrowing program which finances operations during periods of low cash flows due to periodic collection dates for property taxes. On July 3, 2017, the County issued \$145,535,000 in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs). Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Services gave the TRANs the highest rating for short-term securities of SP-1+ and MIG 1, respectively. TRANs was paid with interest on July 2, 2018, the maturity date of the notes, leaving an outstanding balance of \$145,535,000 at June 30, 2018.

Additional information on long-term debt activity is provided in Note 10 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
(CONTINUED)**

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The fiscal year 2018-19 adopted budget for all County funds totals \$2,237,605,000, a decrease of 5,919,000 when compared to the prior year. The General Fund 2018-19 budget of \$1,107,418,000 was structurally balanced using projected ongoing available financing sources. Year-end fund balance is not considered an ongoing financing source and is used to maintain policy-set fund balance levels and fund one-time expenditures.
- Assessed property valuations increased by 4.42 percent for the 2018-19 fiscal year when compared with 2017-18. Property tax revenues were budgeted with an increase of 3.5 percent.
- The 2018-19 budget includes an increase in salaries and benefits of 6.13 percent as compared to the prior year's actual expenditures with increases primarily in regular salaries, retirement contributions, call back staffing, and group insurance offset by a reduction in overtime.

Additional information is provided in Notes 19 and 20 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements, as well as the transmittal letter on page 5 of this report.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

County information is available on-line at: www.ventura.org

The financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Further requests for information on this report or for the separate report for the Public Financing Authority should be addressed to the Auditor-Controller, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540.

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report regarding the discretely presented component unit, Children and Families First Commission, or requests for additional information should be addressed to the Executive Director, 2580 East Main Street, Suite 203, Ventura, CA 93003.

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional information on the separate financial report of Ventura County Employees' Retirement Association should be addressed to the Retirement Administrator, 1190 South Victoria Avenue, Suite 200, Ventura, CA 93003-6572.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
ASSETS				
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 1,036,055	\$ 79,257	\$ 1,115,312	\$ 15,856
Receivables, net (Note 5)	163,956	198,946	362,902	157
Internal balances	67,230	(67,230)	-	-
Due from other governmental agencies	-	-	-	1,843
Inventories and other assets	7,342	6,020	13,362	34
Loans and other long-term receivables (Note 5)	55,901	2,608	58,509	907
Net other postemployment benefit asset	839	-	839	-
Restricted cash and investments (Note 3)	418	35,429	35,847	-
Capital assets (Note 7):				
Nondepreciable	306,045	54,172	360,217	-
Depreciable, net	908,616	587,191	1,495,807	-
Total assets	<u>2,546,402</u>	<u>896,393</u>	<u>3,442,795</u>	<u>18,797</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows related to pensions (Note 14)	261,318	31,587	292,905	-
Deferred outflows related to OPEB (Note 15)	5,890	-	5,890	-
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	-	4,606	4,606	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>267,208</u>	<u>36,193</u>	<u>303,401</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	40,300	28,802	69,102	2,166
Tax and revenue anticipation notes payable (Note 16)	145,535	-	145,535	-
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	91,764	92,236	184,000	78
Unearned revenue	17,855	698	18,553	58
Other liabilities	-	1,635	1,635	-
Long-term liabilities (Note 10):				
Due within one year	80,973	31,960	112,933	-
Due beyond one year	965,951	437,700	1,403,651	-
Total liabilities	<u>1,342,378</u>	<u>593,031</u>	<u>1,935,409</u>	<u>2,302</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred gain on refunding	410	-	410	-
Deferred service concession arrangements (Note 11)	-	9,143	9,143	-
Deferred inflows related to pensions (Note 14)	105,458	12,620	118,078	-
Deferred inflows related to OPEB (Note 15)	13,307	-	13,307	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>119,175</u>	<u>21,763</u>	<u>140,938</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets (Notes 7 and 10)	1,149,011	267,806	1,416,817	-
Restricted for (Note 12):				
Expendable:				
General government	13,396	-	13,396	-
Public protection	237,542	-	237,542	-
Public ways and facilities	12,577	-	12,577	-
Health and sanitation services	68,174	-	68,174	-
Public assistance	27,137	-	27,137	-
Education	1,208	-	1,208	-
Recreation	54	-	54	-
Debt service	3,836	33,929	37,765	-
Capital projects	5,693	-	5,693	-
Parks Department grantors	-	801	801	-
Health Care Plan tangible net equity reserve	-	1,500	1,500	-
Nonexpendable:				
George D. Lyon Permanent Fund	1,133	-	1,133	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	(167,704)	13,756	(153,948)	16,495
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,352,057</u>	<u>\$ 317,792</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,849</u>	<u>\$ 16,495</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 85,241	\$ 54,462	\$ 8,590	\$ 829
Public protection	678,940	138,299	178,519	7,637
Public ways and facilities	22,005	1,057	16,003	2,656
Health and sanitation services	207,606	88,533	130,655	-
Public assistance	259,854	1,745	265,605	-
Education	8,304	133	1,236	-
Recreation	57	49	5	-
Interest on long-term debt	7,732	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>1,269,739</u>	<u>284,278</u>	<u>600,613</u>	<u>11,122</u>
Business-type activities:				
Medical Center	481,116	434,720	5,567	2,566
Department of Airports	7,351	7,260	-	718
Waterworks Districts - Water	28,002	27,736	-	16
Waterworks Districts - Sewer	6,187	6,142	-	38
Parks Department	5,483	4,739	11	259
Channel Islands Harbor	8,539	9,135	12	-
Health Care Plan	76,318	77,868	-	-
Oak View District	274	320	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>613,270</u>	<u>567,920</u>	<u>5,590</u>	<u>3,597</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 1,883,009</u>	<u>\$ 852,198</u>	<u>\$ 606,203</u>	<u>\$ 14,719</u>
Component unit:				
Children and Families First Commission	<u>\$ 10,771</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,899</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General revenues:
 Taxes:
 Property taxes
 Property transfer taxes
 Sales and use taxes
 Unrestricted aid from other governmental units
 Other
 Unrestricted interest and investment earnings
 Transfers
 Total general revenues and transfers
 Change in net position
 Net position - July 1, 2017, as restated (Note 2)
 Net position - June 30, 2018

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

Net (Expenses) Revenues and Changes in Net Position Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total		
\$ (21,360)	\$ -	\$ (21,360)	\$ -	Functions/Programs
(354,485)	-	(354,485)	-	Primary government:
(2,289)	-	(2,289)	-	Governmental activities:
11,582	-	11,582	-	General government
7,496	-	7,496	-	Public protection
(6,935)	-	(6,935)	-	Public ways and facilities
(3)	-	(3)	-	Health and sanitation services
(7,732)	-	(7,732)	-	Public assistance
(373,726)	-	(373,726)	-	Education
				Recreation
				Interest on long-term debt
				Total governmental activities
	(38,263)	(38,263)	-	Business-type activities:
	627	627	-	Medical Center
	(250)	(250)	-	Department of Airports
	(7)	(7)	-	Waterworks Districts - Water
	(474)	(474)	-	Waterworks Districts - Sewer
	608	608	-	Parks Department
	1,550	1,550	-	Channel Islands Harbor
	46	46	-	Health Care Plan
	(36,163)	(36,163)	-	Oak View District
				Total business-type activities
(373,726)	(36,163)	(409,889)		Total primary government
			(3,872)	Component unit:
				Children and Families First Commission
520,713	-	520,713	-	
5,752	-	5,752	-	
10,764	-	10,764	-	
2,917	-	2,917	-	
25,659	-	25,659	8	
14,467	1,107	15,574	287	
(32,084)	32,084	-	-	
548,188	33,191	581,379	295	
174,462	(2,972)	171,490	(3,577)	
1,177,595	320,764	1,498,359	20,072	
\$ 1,352,057	\$ 317,792	\$ 1,669,849	\$ 16,495	

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Roads</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 772,011	\$ 518,054	\$ 29,001
Receivables, net (Note 5)	159,149	118,506	2,435
Due from other funds (Note 6)	19,384	11,630	159
Inventories and other assets	2,618	1,074	-
Loans receivable (Note 5)	40	40	-
Long-term receivables (Note 5)	55,755	32,276	-
Advances to other funds (Note 6)	72,264	72,264	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,081,221</u>	<u>\$ 753,844</u>	<u>\$ 31,595</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ 31,680	\$ 19,978	\$ 509
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	87,736	78,063	579
Tax and revenue anticipation notes payable (Note 16)	145,535	145,535	-
Due to other funds (Note 6)	21,374	9,038	424
Unearned revenue	17,637	13,526	-
Advances from other funds (Note 6)	35	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>303,997</u>	<u>266,140</u>	<u>1,512</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue (Note 18)	<u>59,271</u>	<u>33,656</u>	<u>338</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>59,271</u>	<u>33,656</u>	<u>338</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) (Notes 12 and 22)</u>			
Nonspendable	73,277	70,607	-
Restricted	364,190	129,161	12,577
Committed	26,703	5,583	15,938
Assigned	115,719	109,727	1,230
Unassigned	138,064	138,970	-
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>717,953</u>	<u>454,048</u>	<u>29,745</u>
 Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficits)	 <u>\$ 1,081,221</u>	 <u>\$ 753,844</u>	 <u>\$ 31,595</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BALANCE SHEET
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds
\$ 63,347	\$ 88,945	\$ 72,664
4,014	16,835	17,359
2,346	1,637	3,612
-	1,477	67
-	-	-
269	-	23,210
-	-	-
<u>\$ 69,976</u>	<u>\$ 108,894</u>	<u>\$ 116,912</u>
\$ 1,225	\$ 2,954	\$ 7,014
1,969	4,865	2,260
-	-	-
294	622	10,996
3,646	-	465
-	-	35
<u>7,134</u>	<u>8,441</u>	<u>20,770</u>
287	1,432	23,558
<u>287</u>	<u>1,432</u>	<u>23,558</u>
-	1,476	1,194
60,908	96,772	64,772
196	773	4,213
1,451	-	3,311
-	-	(906)
<u>62,555</u>	<u>99,021</u>	<u>72,584</u>
<u>\$ 69,976</u>	<u>\$ 108,894</u>	<u>\$ 116,912</u>

ASSETS

Cash and investments (Note 3)
 Receivables, net (Note 5)
 Due from other funds (Note 6)
 Inventories and other assets
 Loans receivable (Note 5)
 Long-term receivables (Note 5)
 Advances to other funds (Note 6)
 Total assets

LIABILITIES

Accounts payable
 Accrued liabilities (Note 8)
 Tax and revenue anticipation notes payable (Note 16)
 Due to other funds (Note 6)
 Unearned revenue
 Advances from other funds (Note 6)
 Total liabilities

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Unavailable revenue (Note 18)
 Total deferred inflows of resources

FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS) (Notes 12 and 22)

Nonspendable
 Restricted
 Committed
 Assigned
 Unassigned
 Total fund balances (deficits)

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficits)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

Fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	717,953
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		1,152,823
Other long-term assets and net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds.		
Long-term receivables	\$ 59,271	
Net OPEB asset	<u>839</u>	60,110
Deferred outflows of resources are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Related to pensions	243,432	
Related to OPEB	<u>5,890</u>	249,322
Internal Service Funds (ISFs) are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds and primarily serve governmental funds. Consequently, the assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows of ISFs are incorporated as part of governmental activities for purposes of government-wide financial reporting. In addition, the internal balance resulting from the allocation of ISFs to business-type activities is also reported in the Statement of Net Position.		99,836
Long-term liabilities and deferred gain on refunding, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Lease revenue bonds	(33,347)	
Revolving credit agreement	(15,893)	
Loans payable	(8,100)	
Compensated absences	(67,972)	
Net pension liability	(576,193)	
Other liabilities	(670)	
Total pension liability	(15,079)	
Net OPEB liability	(76,902)	
Total OPEB liability	(21,584)	
Accrued interest payable	(351)	
Deferred gain on refunding	<u>(410)</u>	(816,501)
Deferred inflows of resources related to deferred pensions and OPEB are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Related to pensions	(98,179)	
Related to OPEB	<u>(13,307)</u>	<u>(111,486)</u>
Net position of governmental activities	\$	<u><u>1,352,057</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Roads</u>
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 537,229	\$ 368,153	\$ 359
Licenses, permits, and franchises	24,466	22,382	594
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	20,836	20,459	189
Revenues from use of money and property	13,572	9,222	213
Aid from other governmental units	599,418	455,083	21,760
Charges for services	233,205	189,852	135
Other	34,723	29,963	725
Total revenues	<u>1,463,449</u>	<u>1,095,114</u>	<u>23,975</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government	73,979	73,979	-
Public protection	706,228	488,154	-
Public ways and facilities	21,018	-	21,018
Health and sanitation services	221,875	160,681	-
Public assistance	267,201	242,690	-
Education	8,579	609	-
Recreation	54	-	-
Capital outlay	55,923	10,385	3,256
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	23,274	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	8,056	6,124	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,386,187</u>	<u>982,622</u>	<u>24,274</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>77,262</u>	<u>112,492</u>	<u>(299)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Gain from insurance recovery	2,688	591	-
Issuance of long-term debt	18,024	-	-
Transfers in	33,600	558	677
Transfers out	(67,287)	(49,352)	(140)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(12,975)</u>	<u>(48,203)</u>	<u>537</u>
Net change in fund balances	64,287	64,289	238
Fund balances - beginning	<u>653,666</u>	<u>389,759</u>	<u>29,507</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 717,953</u>	<u>\$ 454,048</u>	<u>\$ 29,745</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	
\$ 23,309	\$ 137,871	\$ 7,537	Revenues:
71	1,304	115	Taxes
38	46	104	Licenses, permits, and franchises
926	1,332	1,879	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
6,474	25,874	90,227	Revenues from use of money and property
11,202	10,410	21,606	Aid from other governmental units
119	761	3,155	Charges for services
42,139	177,598	124,623	Other
			Total revenues
			Expenditures:
			Current:
-	-	-	General government
27,932	163,223	26,919	Public protection
-	-	-	Public ways and facilities
-	-	61,194	Health and sanitation services
-	-	24,511	Public assistance
-	-	7,970	Education
-	-	54	Recreation
12,334	24,990	4,958	Capital outlay
-	-	23,274	Debt service:
-	-	1,932	Principal retirement
40,266	188,213	150,812	Interest and fiscal charges
			Total expenditures
1,873	(10,615)	(26,189)	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
			Other financing sources (uses):
2,038	59	-	Gain from insurance recovery
-	-	18,024	Issuance of long-term debt
-	-	32,365	Transfers in
-	-	(17,795)	Transfers out
2,038	59	32,594	Total other financing sources (uses)
3,911	(10,556)	6,405	Net change in fund balances
58,644	109,577	66,179	Fund balances - beginning
\$ 62,555	\$ 99,021	\$ 72,584	Fund balances - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

		\$ 64,287
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds		
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Expenditures for general capital assets and infrastructure	\$ 55,923	
Less net effect of sales and dispositions	(218)	
Less current year depreciation	<u>(33,135)</u>	22,570
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		12,532
Repayment of debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Principal repayments:		
Lease revenue bonds	3,835	
Tax-exempt commercial paper	17,024	
Revolving credit agreement	2,131	
Loans payable	<u>284</u>	23,274
Proceeds from long-term debt are reported as other financing sources in the governmental funds, but increase long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.		
Revolving credit agreement		(18,024)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Change in net other postemployment benefits (OPEB)	(2,500)	
Change in total pension liability	(212)	
Change in interest expense	1,668	
Change in other liabilities	(20)	
Change in compensated absences	(529)	
Change in total OPEB	(683)	
Change in net pension liability	<u>56,242</u>	53,966
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The internal balance resulting from the allocation of internal service funds to business-type activities is also reported.		<u>15,857</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities		<u><u>\$174,462</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments (Note 3)	\$ 79,257	\$ 8,667	\$ 16,860	\$ 27,340	\$ 26,390	\$ 264,044
Receivables, net (Note 5)	198,946	188,667	177	5,002	5,100	4,807
Due from other funds (Note 6)	3,603	2,560	123	17	903	5,877
Inventories and other assets	6,020	5,057	-	798	165	4,724
Restricted cash and investments (Note 3)	35,429	33,342	-	436	1,651	418
Total current assets	<u>323,255</u>	<u>238,293</u>	<u>17,160</u>	<u>33,593</u>	<u>34,209</u>	<u>279,870</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Long-term receivables (Note 5)	2,608	-	-	-	2,608	106
Capital assets (Note 7):						
Nondepreciable:						
Land	22,766	2,054	9,362	2,490	8,860	770
Easements	1,297	-	849	326	122	-
Construction in progress	30,109	12,869	1,791	14,382	1,067	81
Depreciable:						
Land improvements	84,849	894	50,639	2,074	31,242	1,299
Structures and improvements	652,841	461,284	18,143	135,817	37,597	18,195
Equipment/Vehicles	81,949	74,439	2,153	3,043	2,314	103,077
Software	51,834	45,030	-	87	6,717	13,014
Less accumulated depreciation	(284,282)	(151,269)	(42,223)	(44,863)	(45,927)	(74,598)
Total noncurrent assets	<u>643,971</u>	<u>445,301</u>	<u>40,714</u>	<u>113,356</u>	<u>44,600</u>	<u>61,944</u>
Total assets	<u>967,226</u>	<u>683,594</u>	<u>57,874</u>	<u>146,949</u>	<u>78,809</u>	<u>341,814</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred outflow related to pensions	31,587	28,173	765	-	2,649	17,886
Deferred outflows-loss on debt refunding	4,606	4,606	-	-	-	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>36,193</u>	<u>32,779</u>	<u>765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,649</u>	<u>17,886</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts payable	28,802	24,807	177	3,240	578	8,269
Due to other funds (Note 6)	2,593	2,095	88	153	257	4,897
Accrued liabilities (Note 8)	92,236	91,721	104	-	411	4,028
Compensated absences, current (Note 10)	6,547	5,887	120	-	540	4,658
Claims liabilities, current (Notes 10 and 17)	9,358	-	-	-	9,358	28,306
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, current (Note 10)	16,055	15,203	-	315	537	1,253
Total current liabilities	<u>155,591</u>	<u>139,713</u>	<u>489</u>	<u>3,708</u>	<u>11,681</u>	<u>51,411</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Unearned revenue	698	-	189	369	140	218
Deposits and other liabilities	1,635	-	531	195	909	-
Advances from other funds (Note 6)	69,337	65,100	-	1,737	2,500	2,892
Compensated absences, noncurrent (Note 10)	3,376	2,943	63	-	370	3,115
Net pension liability (Note 10)	76,135	67,944	1,829	-	6,362	42,825
Claims liabilities, noncurrent (Notes 10 and 17)	-	-	-	-	-	143,962
Medical malpractice liability (Notes 10 and 17)	2,346	2,346	-	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, noncurrent (Note 10)	355,843	346,575	-	7,133	2,135	7,065
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>509,370</u>	<u>484,908</u>	<u>2,612</u>	<u>9,434</u>	<u>12,416</u>	<u>200,077</u>
Total liabilities	<u>664,961</u>	<u>624,621</u>	<u>3,101</u>	<u>13,142</u>	<u>24,097</u>	<u>251,488</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred service concession arrangements (Note 11)	9,143	-	-	-	9,143	-
Deferred inflow related to pensions	12,620	11,238	313	-	1,069	7,279
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>21,763</u>	<u>11,238</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,212</u>	<u>7,279</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	267,806	88,129	40,714	105,908	33,055	53,520
Restricted for (Note 12):						
Debt service	33,929	33,342	-	436	151	418
Grantors	801	-	-	-	801	-
Tangible net equity reserve	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	12,659	(40,957)	14,511	27,463	11,642	46,995
Total net position	<u>316,695</u>	<u>\$ 80,514</u>	<u>\$ 55,225</u>	<u>\$ 133,807</u>	<u>\$ 47,149</u>	<u>\$ 100,933</u>
Adjustment to allocate the internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	1,097	-	-	-	-	-
Total net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 317,792</u>	<u>\$ 80,514</u>	<u>\$ 55,225</u>	<u>\$ 133,807</u>	<u>\$ 47,149</u>	<u>\$ 100,933</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Total	Medical Center	Department	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
			of Airports			
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 2,045,362	\$ 1,926,826	\$ 117	\$ 33,537	\$ 84,882	\$ 236,165
Less: Allowances and discounts	(1,493,079)	(1,493,079)	-	-	-	-
Rents and royalties	13,413	32	7,122	340	5,919	20
Miscellaneous	1,115	942	13	-	160	3,255
Total operating revenues	<u>566,811</u>	<u>434,721</u>	<u>7,252</u>	<u>33,877</u>	<u>90,961</u>	<u>239,440</u>
Operating Expenses:						
Salaries and benefits	247,046	234,381	2,763	-	9,902	87,450
Services and supplies	244,044	201,354	1,670	31,729	9,291	91,678
Insurance premiums	5,937	3,551	30	46	2,310	6,108
Utilities	4,907	4,060	302	-	545	-
Provision for claims	65,280	-	-	-	65,280	31,732
Depreciation and amortization	33,931	25,197	2,610	2,716	3,408	11,603
Total operating expenses	<u>601,145</u>	<u>468,543</u>	<u>7,375</u>	<u>34,491</u>	<u>90,736</u>	<u>228,571</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(34,334)</u>	<u>(33,822)</u>	<u>(123)</u>	<u>(614)</u>	<u>225</u>	<u>10,869</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):						
State and federal grants	5,590	5,567	-	-	23	-
Gain from insurance recovery	863	-	8	-	855	779
Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets	(869)	(1,109)	(7)	-	247	17
Interest and investment income	1,105	79	234	416	376	3,727
Interest expense	(12,559)	(12,266)	-	(179)	(114)	(266)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(5,870)</u>	<u>(7,729)</u>	<u>235</u>	<u>237</u>	<u>1,387</u>	<u>4,257</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(40,204)	(41,551)	112	(377)	1,612	15,126
Capital grants and contributions	3,597	2,566	718	54	259	679
Transfers in	32,373	31,173	-	-	1,200	1,603
Transfers out	(289)	-	-	(241)	(48)	-
Change in net position	(4,523)	(7,812)	830	(564)	3,023	17,408
Net position - beginning	<u>321,218</u>	<u>88,326</u>	<u>54,395</u>	<u>134,371</u>	<u>44,126</u>	<u>83,525</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 316,695</u>	<u>\$ 80,514</u>	<u>\$ 55,225</u>	<u>\$ 133,807</u>	<u>\$ 47,149</u>	<u>\$ 100,933</u>
Change in net position - total enterprise funds	\$ (4,523)					
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds	<u>1,551</u>					
Change in net position-business-type activities	<u>\$ (2,972)</u>					

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental Activities
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 474,492	\$ 412,389	\$ 6,283	\$ 35,003	\$ 20,817	\$ 17,241
Cash receipts from other funds	74,480	1,585	1,232	3	71,660	220,725
Cash receipts from other sources	5,310	5,303	-	-	7	2,799
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(177,540)	(146,523)	(1,350)	(23,796)	(5,871)	(74,096)
Cash paid to employees for services	(254,093)	(240,437)	(2,910)	-	(10,746)	(92,343)
Cash paid to other funds	(65,052)	(51,608)	(870)	(8,591)	(3,983)	(23,533)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(4,716)	(2,498)	-	-	(2,218)	(5,677)
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(65,788)	-	-	-	(65,788)	(33,506)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(12,907)</u>	<u>(21,789)</u>	<u>2,385</u>	<u>2,619</u>	<u>3,878</u>	<u>11,610</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:						
Transfers received	32,430	31,173	-	-	1,257	1,603
Transfers paid	(340)	-	-	(292)	(48)	-
Advances from other funds	13,000	14,000	-	500	(1,500)	2,892
Interest paid on noncapital debt	(102)	(47)	-	-	(55)	-
State and federal grant receipts	5,590	5,567	-	-	23	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>50,578</u>	<u>50,693</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>208</u>	<u>(323)</u>	<u>4,495</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	921	106	718	54	43	525
Proceeds from insurance recovery	10	-	8	-	2	779
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(7,634)	(3,882)	(1,244)	(1,973)	(535)	(5,779)
Principal paid on capital lease obligations	(7,349)	(7,349)	-	-	-	-
Principal paid on capital debt	(6,370)	(5,600)	-	(309)	(461)	(1,103)
Interest paid on capital debt	(15,182)	(14,881)	-	(179)	(122)	(389)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	587
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(35,604)</u>	<u>(31,606)</u>	<u>(518)</u>	<u>(2,407)</u>	<u>(1,073)</u>	<u>(5,380)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Interest and investment income received	897	79	183	336	299	2,969
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>897</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>183</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>2,969</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,964	(2,623)	2,050	756	2,781	13,694
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	78,008	11,290	14,810	26,799	25,109	250,350
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 80,972</u>	<u>\$ 8,667</u>	<u>\$ 16,860</u>	<u>\$ 27,555</u>	<u>\$ 27,890</u>	<u>\$ 264,044</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position:						
Cash and investments	\$ 79,257	\$ 8,667	\$ 16,860	\$ 27,340	\$ 26,390	\$ 264,044
Restricted cash and investments	1,715	-	-	215	1,500	-
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 80,972</u>	<u>\$ 8,667</u>	<u>\$ 16,860</u>	<u>\$ 27,555</u>	<u>\$ 27,890</u>	<u>\$ 264,044</u>

(Continued)

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)
(Continued)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					Governmental
	Total	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ (34,334)	\$ (33,822)	\$ (123)	\$ (614)	225	\$ 10,869
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	33,931	25,197	2,610	2,716	3,408	11,603
Decrease (increase) in:						
Accounts receivable	(20,822)	(22,586)	287	1,157	320	374
Due from other funds	2,708	1,311	(117)	1	1,513	(242)
Due from other governmental agencies	7	-	7	-	-	(27)
Deposits	(107)	-	-	(107)	-	-
Inventories and other assets	(135)	(151)	-	-	16	(270)
Long-term receivables	-	-	-	-	-	(9)
Deferred outflow pension	30,173	26,911	684	-	2,578	16,953
Increase (decrease) in:						
Accounts payable	1,599	1,514	66	(115)	134	(180)
Accrued liabilities	29,216	29,388	(129)	(1)	(42)	(1,283)
Due to other funds	(14,382)	(13,825)	(95)	(387)	(75)	2,677
Due to other governmental agencies	(16)	-	-	-	(16)	-
Unearned revenue	(270)	-	26	(45)	(251)	(581)
Claims liabilities	(452)	-	-	-	(452)	(6,124)
Deposits and other liabilities	5	-	8	14	(17)	-
Medical malpractice liability	138	138	-	-	-	-
Compensated absences	(87)	(72)	16	-	(31)	(103)
Net pension liability	(40,371)	(36,049)	(873)	-	(3,449)	(22,268)
Deferred inflow pension	292	257	18	-	17	221
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (12,907)</u>	<u>\$ (21,789)</u>	<u>\$ 2,385</u>	<u>\$ 2,619</u>	<u>\$ 3,878</u>	<u>\$ 11,610</u>
Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:						
Capital additions funded by debt	\$ 32,334	\$ 32,334	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Decrease in capital assets related to accounts payable	(2,999)	(2,999)	-	-	-	-
Noncash retirement of capital assets	(1,363)	(1,109)	(7)	-	(247)	(570)
Decrease in fair value of investments	(208)	-	(51)	(80)	(77)	(758)
Decrease in capital grants and contributions receivables	(2,676)	(2,460)	-	-	(216)	(154)
Increase in transfers in	57	-	-	-	57	-
Decrease in transfers out	(51)	-	-	(51)	-	-
Increase in capital lease obligation	(11,448)	(11,448)	-	-	-	-
Decrease in restricted assets with fiscal agents	(20,938)	(20,886)	-	(52)	-	-
Decrease in noncash interest	(2,725)	(2,662)	-	-	(63)	123
Increase in insurance proceeds receivable	(853)	-	-	-	(853)	-

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	<u>Supplemental Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Investment Trust</u>	<u>RDA County Successor Agency</u>	<u>Agency</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments (Note 3):				
Cash and investments (in County investment pool)	\$ 725	\$ 1,381,894	\$ 374	\$ 13,232
Bond mutual funds (outside County investment pool)	8,991	-	-	-
Equity mutual funds (outside County investment pool)	16,486	-	-	-
Receivables, net:				
Accounts	-	1,081	-	-
Interest	2	8,166	2	105
Due from other governmental agencies	-	413	-	1
Total assets	<u>26,204</u>	<u>1,391,554</u>	<u>376</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	28	3,455	-	-
Interest payable	-	-	12	-
Other liabilities	-	-	-	13,338
Due to other governmental agencies	29	2,038	-	-
Long-term debt (Note 21):				
Due within one year	-	-	19	-
Due in more than one year	-	-	592	-
Total liabilities	<u>57</u>	<u>5,493</u>	<u>623</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>
<u>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</u>				
Restricted for pension benefits	<u>\$ 26,147</u>	-	-	
Held in trust for investment pool participants/ other governments		<u>\$ 1,386,061</u>	<u>\$ (247)</u>	

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	<u>Supplemental Retirement Plan</u>	<u>Investment Trust</u>	<u>RDA County Successor Agency</u>
<u>ADDITIONS</u>			
Contributions:			
Employer:			
Annual actuarially determined	\$ 1,497	\$ -	\$ -
Employee contributions	381	-	-
Contributions to investment pool	-	3,764,662	-
Other:			
Property taxes	-	-	66
Total contributions	<u>1,878</u>	<u>3,764,662</u>	<u>66</u>
Net investment income:			
Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments	(971)	2,868	-
Investment income:			
Investment income	<u>2,833</u>	<u>17,923</u>	<u>5</u>
Net investment income	<u>1,862</u>	<u>20,791</u>	<u>5</u>
Total additions	<u>3,740</u>	<u>3,785,453</u>	<u>71</u>
<u>DEDUCTIONS</u>			
Benefit payments	1,181	-	-
Administrative expenses	443	-	9
Distributions from investment pool	-	3,811,749	-
Interest expense	-	-	25
Total deductions	<u>1,624</u>	<u>3,811,749</u>	<u>34</u>
Change in net position	2,116	(26,296)	37
Net position (deficit) - beginning	<u>24,031</u>	<u>1,412,357</u>	<u>(284)</u>
Net position (deficit) - ending	<u>\$ 26,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,386,061</u>	<u>\$ (247)</u>

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A) Reporting Entity

The County of Ventura, California (County) is a legal subdivision of the State of California and was established as a General Law County in 1873. It is governed by an elected five-member Board of Supervisors (Board) and provides the following services: general government, public protection, public ways and facilities, health and sanitation services, public assistance, education, and recreation and cultural services.

The governmental reporting entity consists of the County (Primary Government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Board is financially accountable and have a financial benefit or burden relationship or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the County are such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Financial accountability is defined as the appointment of a voting majority of the component unit's board and either the County's ability to impose its will on the organization or the potential for the organization to provide a financial benefit to or impose a financial burden on the County.

The basic financial statements include both blended and discretely presented component units. The blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the County's operations, so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The discretely presented component unit, on the other hand, is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the primary government.

For financial reporting purposes, the County's basic financial statements include all financial activities that are controlled by or are dependent upon actions taken by the County's Board. The financial statements of the individual component units may be obtained by writing to the County of Ventura, Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540.

Blended Component Units

Using the criteria established by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units* and GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus*, the County's management has determined that the following component units should be blended with activities of the County as follows:

- Special Revenue Funds – Watershed Protection District, County Service Areas, Fire Protection District, and the In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority;
- Enterprise Fund – Waterworks Districts including Camarillo Sewer and Camarillo Roads and Lighting;
- Debt Service Funds – Ventura County Public Financing Authority (PFA) and County Service Area #34;
- Capital Project Funds – the PFA;
- Pension Trust Fund – The County's Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP).

The County is financially accountable for each of the blended component units. The basis for blending is that the County's Board acts as the governing board for the entities and management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Children and Families First Commission

The Children and Families First Commission (Commission) was established in December 1998, under the authority of the California Children and Families First Act of 1998 and sections 130100, et seq., of the Health and Safety Code. The Commission accounts for receipts and disbursements of California Children and Families First Trust Fund allocations and appropriations to the Commission. The Commission is a discretely presented component unit as the County Board appoints all members of the Commission's governing body and is able to impose its will because it can remove appointed members at will. The separate financial statements may be obtained from Children and Families First Commission, 2580 East Main Street, Suite 203, Ventura, CA 93003.

B) New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017, improves the decision-usefulness of information in employer and governmental non-employer contributing entity financial reports and enhances its value for assessing accountability and inter-period equity by requiring recognition of the entire OPEB liability and a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. The County implemented the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*, effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2016, improves accounting and financial reporting for irrevocable split-interest agreements by providing recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of the agreement. The new requirements are not applicable to the County of Ventura.

GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017, enhances consistency in accounting and financial reporting requirements specifically relating to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits. The County implemented the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017, increases consistency in accounting and financial reporting for debt extinguishments and related prepaid insurance by establishing uniform guidance for derecognizing debt that is defeased in substance, regardless of how cash and other monetary assets placed in an irrevocable trust for the purpose of extinguishing that debt were acquired, enhances the decision-usefulness of information in notes to financial statements regarding debt that has been defeased in substance. The County implemented the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements.

The County is currently evaluating its accounting practices to determine the potential impact on the financial statements for the following GASB Statements:

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2018, enhances comparability of financial statements by establishing uniform criteria for governments to recognize and measure certain Asset Retirement Obligations (AROs) and requires disclosures related to those AROs. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2018-19 financial statements.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, enhances consistency and comparability of financial statements by establishing specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary and clarifying whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2019-20 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, improves accounting and financial reporting for leases and requires recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financing's of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2020-21 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*, effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2018, improves financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information that is currently not consistently provided. In addition, information about resources to liquidate debt and risks associated with changes in terms associated with debt will be disclosed. As a result, users will have better information to understand the effects of debt on a government's future resource flows. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2018-19 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2019, provides users of financial statements with more relevant information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period. The resulting information also will enhance the comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing for a reporting period for both governmental activities and business-type activities. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2020-21 financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests-an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*, effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018, improves financial reporting by providing users of financial statements with essential information related to presentation of majority equity interest in legally separate organizations that previously was reported inconsistently. In addition, requiring reporting of information about component units if the government acquires a 100 percent equity interest provides information about the cost of services to be provided by the component unit in relation to the consideration provided to acquire the component unit. The County intends to implement the new requirements for the fiscal year 2019-20 financial statements.

C) Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements include capital assets, long-term liabilities, depreciation, accumulated depreciation, deferred inflows of resources, and deferred outflows of resources.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The statement of net position and statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type activities* of the County and between the County and its discretely presented component unit. Governmental activities, which are primarily supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the County's governmental activities and for each segment (different identifiable activities) of the business-type activities of the County. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include 1) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented instead as general revenues.

The internal service funds' activity, except for interfund services provided and used, is eliminated and net balances are primarily included in the governmental activities, with a lesser amount included in the business-type activities, because the internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds. Fiduciary funds are not reported on the government-wide financial statements. When restricted and unrestricted net position are available, restricted resources would generally be considered to be used first, with the unrestricted resources used as they are needed.

Fund Financial Statements

The governmental fund financial statements are prepared under the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. The proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting and the economic resources measurement focus, except agency funds which have no measurement focus. They provide information about the County's funds, including fiduciary funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds; each is displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are separately aggregated and reported as non-major governmental and non-major enterprise funds.

Because the governmental fund financial statements are presented on a different measurement focus and basis of accounting than the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is presented which explains the adjustments necessary to reconcile fund financial statements to the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary fund *operating* revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. *Nonoperating* revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities. Operating expenses, including salaries and benefits, services and supplies, and depreciation, represent the costs of providing goods and services to customers. Nonoperating expenses are those expenses such as losses from disposal of capital assets and interest expense that do not result from the principal activity of the fund but from secondary or auxiliary activities.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The *General* Fund is used to account for all revenues and expenditures necessary to carry out basic governmental activities of the County that are not accounted for through other funds. For the County, the General Fund includes such activities as general government, public protection, health and sanitation, public assistance, education, and debt service.
- The *Roads* Fund provides for planning, design, construction, maintenance, and administration of County roads. It also engages in traffic safety and other transportation planning activities. Revenues consist primarily of the County's share of state highway use taxes, sales taxes, and federal grants. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.
- The *Watershed Protection District* Fund controls flood and storm waters and conserves such waters for beneficial public use. Revenues are primarily received from property taxes, aid from other governmental units, and charges for current services. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.
- The *Fire Protection District* Fund provides fire protection to the unincorporated areas of the County as well as the cities of Camarillo, Moorpark, Ojai, Port Hueneme, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks. Support is principally from property taxes and aid from other governmental units. These funds are restricted for the purpose of the fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

- The *Medical Center* Fund is part of the County Health Care Agency which operates a two campus hospital. The main campus in Ventura is a general acute care facility providing emergency room, inpatient, and mental health inpatient services. The Santa Paula campus is licensed and accredited as part of Ventura County Medical Center (VCMC) and is licensed for 49 acute beds. VCMC maintains comprehensive neonatal, emergency and outpatient medical care programs. Outpatient care is provided by a fully integrated system of nineteen community-based clinics and nine specialty clinics located throughout the County. It also provides support services to related public and mental health programs administered by the Health Care Agency. The fund provides indigent care which is subsidized, in part, by transfers from the General Fund for such services.
- The *Department of Airports* Fund operates the County-owned general aviation facilities at the Camarillo and Oxnard airports and provides administrative, fiscal, and other support services for airport tenants and the flying public. This fund accounts for aid from other governmental units in support of aviation and also provides support services for the operation of the streets, street lighting, and storm drains at the Camarillo airport.
- The *Waterworks Districts* Fund performs necessary administrative, maintenance, and operations functions to provide uninterrupted water delivery services and sewer collection and disposal services to various communities of Ventura County. These districts include Waterworks Districts 1, 16, 17, 19, 38, and Camarillo Sewer.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The County reports the following additional funds and fund types:

- The *Permanent* Fund accounts for resources of the George D. Lyon Book Fund, which was established by a bequest with the legal restriction that only earnings of the fund, and not principal, may be used for the purchase of books for the Foster Library in Ventura, CA.
- *Internal Service* Funds account for the County's fleet maintenance; engineering, construction, and maintenance services; telecommunication and information systems; general services; and self-insurance programs – workers' compensation, long-term disability, employee benefits, medical malpractice, and general insurance on a cost-reimbursement basis.
- The *Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP) Pension Trust* Fund accounts for the assets, contributions, and benefit payments of the SRP established January 1, 1992, under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a).
- The *Investment Trust* Fund (a single cash pool managed by the Treasury) accounts for the assets of legally separate entities that deposit cash with the County Treasurer. The entities include school and community college districts and special districts governed by local boards. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, and the related liability of the County to disburse these monies on demand. Detailed information about the major legal entities included in the Investment Trust Fund is provided in the Schedule of Fiduciary Net Position and Schedule of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position in the Supplementary Information section.
- The *Private-purpose Trust* Fund is a fiduciary fund type used by the County to report trust arrangements under which principal and income benefit other governments. This fund reports the assets, liabilities, and activities of the Ventura County Redevelopment Successor Agency (Successor Agency).
- The *County Agency* Fund accounts for assets held for distribution by the County as an agent for various local tax entities.

D) Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide, proprietary, pension, investment trust, and private-purpose trust fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Agency funds are reported using the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property and sales taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On the accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from sales taxes is recognized when the underlying transactions take place. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Sales taxes, interest, certain state and federal grants, and charges for services are accrued when their receipt occurs within six months following the end of the fiscal year. Property taxes are accrued if they are collectible within 60 days after the end of the accounting period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, claims, and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions and general principal payments are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

E) Cash and Investments

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and investments and cash equivalents include cash in banks and investments held by the County Treasurer in a cash management pool generally with original maturities of 90 days or less. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value of investments is determined using the fair value hierarchy established by GASB Statement No. 72 (GASB 72). The fair value of participants' aggregate position in the pool is the same as the aggregate value of the pool shares. The participants share a ratable portion of the pool's activity and its value based on average daily balances. For SRP, investment income components (interest, dividends, and net increase or decrease in fair value) are determined at year-end as reported by the various trustees and custodians on the accrual basis.

F) Inventories and Other Assets

Inventories consisting of materials and supplies, are valued at cost, approximating market value, primarily on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis. The costs of governmental fund inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed, rather than when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. Inventories and prepaid items recorded in governmental funds are offset by nonspendable fund balance to indicate the portion of fund balance that is not in spendable form.

G) Capital Assets

Capital asset components consist of land, easements, construction in progress, land improvements, structures and improvements, equipment, vehicles, software, and infrastructure. The County defines capital assets as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year.

The capitalization level and estimated useful lives are as follows:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Capitalization Level</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land improvements	\$5,000	5-75
Structures and improvements	\$25,000, except \$5,000 for Airports, and \$50,000 for Waterworks	30-75 *
Betterments	\$5,000	30-75
Equipment	\$5,000	2-30
Vehicles	\$5,000	2-25
Software	\$5,000, purchased software; \$50,000, internally generated software	3-10
Capital leases	As above, based on category	5-40
Infrastructure	All new construction and major renovations are capitalized; all other costs are considered maintenance and are expensed.	40-100

* Except for certain fixed equipment which may have a shorter useful life.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The County has two networks of infrastructure assets – roads and watershed protection. The roads network includes roads, bridges, and traffic signals. The watershed protection network includes flood channels, debris dams, detention basins, pump stations, and rights of way.

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Assets acquired from donations and service concession arrangements are valued at their acquisition value on the date contributed. Self-constructed assets, including structures and improvements and internally generated software, are recorded at the amount of direct labor, material, and net interest costs incurred (for proprietary funds) if financed by tax-exempt borrowing.

Acquisitions of capital assets are recorded as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. Capital assets are capitalized and depreciated on the government-wide and the proprietary funds statements. Land, easements, construction in progress, and assets not used in operations are not depreciated. Other components used in operations are depreciated or amortized (assets under capital leases) using the straight-line method over the lower of the capital lease period or their estimated useful lives. The County has elected the depreciation approach for infrastructure.

Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations when incurred. Betterments and major improvements which significantly increase values, change capacities or extend useful lives are capitalized. Upon sale or retirement of capital assets, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the respective accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations.

H) Deferred Outflow of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources is a consumption of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

I) Pensions and Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

Net Pension and Related Balances – VCERA and SRP

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's pension plans and additions to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Ventura County Employees Retirement Association (VCERA) and the Supplemental Retirement Plan (SRP). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Total Pension Liability and Related Balances – Management Retiree Health Benefits Program

For purposes of measuring the total pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Management Retiree Health Benefits Program. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Net OPEB and Related Balances – VCDSA and VCPFA

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs' Association (VCDSA) Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan and the Ventura County Professional Firefighters' Association (VCPFA) Premium Reimbursement Plan and additions to/deductions from the plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan and the VCPFA Premium Reimbursement Plan. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Total OPEB Liability and Related Balances – Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program

For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

J) Compensated Absences

County policy permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation, sick pay, and compensatory time. A liability for all vacation pay and compensatory time and 25 percent of unused accumulated sick leave for those employees with at least ten years of service is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements. In accordance with GASB Interpretation No. 6, a liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds financial statements only if they have matured as a result of employee resignations and retirements prior to year-end and are paid by the County subsequent to year-end.

K) Interfund Transactions

Interfund transactions are reflected as loans, services provided or used, reimbursements, or transfers. Loans are reported as receivables and payables as appropriate, and are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans) and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by nonspendable fund balance in the General Fund and as restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance in other governmental funds as applicable.

Services provided or used and deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures or expenses. Reimbursements are repayments (adjustments to the expenditures or expenses) from the funds responsible for certain expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental or proprietary funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide presentation.

L) Deferred Inflow of Resources

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

M) Fund Balance Policy

The County has adopted a policy to achieve a minimum level of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund of 10 percent of total appropriations/revenue, with a long-term goal of 15 percent.

N) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

O) Reclassifications

Certain prior year balances may have been reclassified in order to conform to current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect upon reported net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

NOTE 2 - CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2017, improves the decision-usefulness of information in employer and governmental non-employer contributing entity financial reports and enhances its value for assessing accountability and inter-period equity by requiring recognition of the entire Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability and a more comprehensive measure of OPEB expense. The County implemented the new requirements for the fiscal year 2017-18 financial statements. Prior year balances have been restated as follows (in thousands):

	June 30, 2017, as previously presented	Restatement	July 1, 2017, as restated
Governmental Activities:			
Net position-beginning	\$ (1,273,614)	\$ 96,019	\$ (1,177,595)
Total OPEB	(5,861)	(12,579)	(18,440)
Net OPEB liability	-	(86,702)	(86,702)
Deferred outflow OPEB	-	3,262	3,262

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 3 - CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The County sponsors an Investment Pool that is managed by the County Treasurer for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through investment activities. Cash and investments for most County activities are included in the Investment Pool. The respective funds' shares of the total pool are included in the accompanying basic financial statements under the captions "Cash and investments" and "Restricted cash and investments". Cash and investments managed separately from the Investment Pool include those of the PFA and SRP.

The Investment Pool is comprised of internal and external pool participants. The internal pool participants include the funds and component units of the reporting entity and are reported in the various County funds. The external pool participants include legally separate entities, which are not part of the sponsor's reporting entity. The external investment component of the Investment Pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements as an investment trust fund within the fiduciary funds and uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting.

The County has adopted an Investment Policy Statement (IPS), which complies with the requirements of California Government Code, and serves as the basis for the type of investments, maturity limit, credit rating, and diversification of securities comprising the Investment Pool. The objectives of the IPS are safety of principal, maintenance of liquidity, and earning a competitive rate of return.

Investments permitted by the IPS include obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies and instrumentalities, or commercial paper rated A-1 or better by Standard and Poor's Ratings Services (S&P), P-1 by Moody's Investors Service, or F1 or better by Fitch Ratings, Supranationals rated AAA by S&P, bankers' acceptances, repurchase agreements, corporate notes, negotiable certificates of deposit and Yankee certificates of deposit, obligations of the State of California, and obligations of any local agency within California.

Total cash and investments at fair value as reported at June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental activities	\$ 1,036,473
Business-type activities	<u>114,686</u>
Primary government	1,151,159
Component unit	<u>15,856</u>
Total government-wide	<u>1,167,015</u>
Fiduciary funds:	
Pension trust fund	26,202
Investment trust fund	1,381,894
Private-purpose trust fund	374
Agency fund	<u>13,232</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 2,588,717</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Cash and investments at fair value for County funds, including those funds managed separately from the Treasury, at June 30, 2018, are summarized as follows (in thousands):

	Treasury	Fiscal Agents	SRP Pension Trust	Total
Cash:				
Cash on hand	\$ 5	\$ 20	\$ -	\$ 25
Deposits (net outstanding checks)	105,789	9,316	725	115,830
Total cash (net outstanding checks)	<u>105,794</u>	<u>9,336</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>115,855</u>
Investments:				
In Treasurer's pool	2,447,385	-	-	2,447,385
In pension portfolios	-	-	25,477	25,477
Total investments	<u>2,447,385</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,477</u>	<u>2,472,862</u>
Total cash and investments	<u>\$ 2,553,179</u>	<u>\$ 9,336</u>	<u>\$ 26,202</u>	<u>\$ 2,588,717</u>

Cash

The cash portion of cash and investments includes demand deposits.

At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of the County's cash was \$115,855,000, and the bank balance per various institutions was \$159,319,000. Treasury cash of \$105,794,000 is net of outstanding checks of \$43,464,000. Treasurer's pool investments are managed daily to maximize earnings and provide cash as needed. Of the bank balance in financial institutions, \$632,000 is covered by federal depository insurance and \$158,687,000 was uninsured. The uninsured deposits were held by financial institutions, which are legally required by the California Government Code (GC) to collateralize the County's deposits by pledging government securities or first trust deed mortgage notes. In accordance with GC 53652, the market value of the pledged securities and first trust deed mortgage notes must be at least 110 percent and 150 percent of the County's deposits, respectively, as provided for in the County's Contract for Deposit of Moneys.

Restricted cash and investments in the amount of \$35,847,000 are held in the proprietary funds and include \$34,347,000 that is restricted by trust agreements for funding capital projects and debt service. Of this, \$2,000 is held with fiscal agents and \$34,345,000 is held in the County Treasury. In addition, \$1,500,000 is restricted for Health Care Plan tangible net equity deposit and is held in the County Treasury. The amounts of \$215,000 for Waterworks Districts and \$1,500,000 for Health Care Plan are included in cash and cash equivalents on the Statement of Cash Flows.

Investments—Investment Pool (Treasury)

Fair value calculations at fiscal year-end for the Investment Pool are based on market values provided by the County's investment custodian. The net change in fair value from carrying value at June 30, 2018, amounted to an increase of \$5,299,000. The net change in fair value from June 30, 2017 to June 30, 2018, was an increase of \$4,673,000.

The Investment Pool maintains investments in two investment pools regulated by the California Government Code: (1) the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and (2) CalTRUST. LAIF is regulated by Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. CalTRUST is a joint powers authority governed by a Board of Trustees of investment officers and policy-makers of the public agency members. At June 30, 2018, the County's investments in LAIF and CalTRUST were \$35,000,000 and \$25,000,000, respectively. Each investment approximates fair value and is the same as the value of the pool shares, which is determined on a full cost basis.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The County is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an investment company. No legally binding guarantees have been provided during the period to support the value of shares in the pool. Investment earnings are allocated based on the average daily balance in the Investment Pool for the calendar quarter. The earnings are distributed to participants twice per quarter as cash is received.

As of June 30, 2018, the major classes of the County's investments, including those managed outside the Treasury, consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Interest Rate Range	Maturity Date/Range	Cost	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)	Credit Rating (S&P)	Credit Rating (Moody's)	Credit Rating (Fitch)	Percent of Portfolio
Investments in Investment Pool									
U.S. Government Agencies:									
FHLB Bonds	1.150-2.250	11/02/18-5/21/19	\$ 121,275	\$ 121,023	0.700	AA+	Aaa	N/A	4.945%
FFCB Bonds	1.000-1.920	7/18/18-4/29/19	91,092	91,052	0.422	AA+	Aaa	AAA	3.720%
FHLB Discount Notes	1.440-2.150	7/10/18-4/18/19	57,325	57,734	0.218	A-1+	P-1	N/A	2.359%
FNMA Bonds	1.000-1.375	1/28/19-2/26/19	49,443	49,480	0.620	AA+	Aaa	AAA	2.022%
FHLMC Bonds	1.000-1.220	8/10/18-4/26/19	37,407	37,242	0.506	AA+	Aaa	AAA	1.522%
FHLMC Zero Coupon	1.390	7/3/18	29,742	29,999	0.008	AA+	Aaa	AAA	1.226%
FFCB Discount Notes	1.510-2.100	8/20/18-3/08/19	24,611	24,765	0.441	A-1+	P-1	F1+	1.012%
FHLMC Discount Notes	1.420	7/16/18	9,912	9,993	0.044	A-1+	P-1	F1+	0.408%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits:									
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.580-2.690	07/06/18-6/07/19	525,082	524,789	0.417	A-1+	P-1	F1+	21.443%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.770-2.700	7/06/18-3/15/19	85,015	85,008	0.318	A-1	P-1	F1+	3.473%
Yankee Certificates of Deposits	1.620-2.250	7/12/18-1/18/19	30,007	29,963	0.373	A-1	P-1	F1	1.224%
Medium-Term Corporate Notes:									
Corporate Notes	1.800	5/17/19	29,602	29,577	0.879	A+	A1	A+	1.209%
Corporate Notes	1.561	5/16/19	19,825	19,819	0.877	AA-	AA2	NR	0.810%
Corporate Notes	1.500-1.550	2/08/19-9/12/19	14,988	14,886	0.808	AA+	AA1	NR	0.608%
Corporate Notes	1.708	3/01/19	6,387	6,388	0.668	AA+	Aaa	NR	0.261%
Corporate Notes	2.200	4/25/19	4,984	4,981	0.819	A+	A1	AA-	0.204%
Corporate Notes	1.625	12/06/18	3,419	3,416	0.436	AAA	Aaa	AA+	0.140%
Corporate Notes	1.550-2.485	7/13/18-1/09/19	2,474	2,475	0.312	AA-	AA3	A	0.101%
Corporate Notes	5.500	3/15/19	2,015	1,997	0.707	A+	A2	A	0.082%
Corporate Notes	1.750	3/15/19	1,990	1,989	0.707	AA-	AA3	NR	0.081%
Corporate Notes	1.700	3/15/19	1,691	1,691	0.707	AA	AA2	AA-	0.069%
Corporate Notes	2.100	5/15/19	1,451	1,450	0.874	AA	A1	A+	0.059%
Commercial paper:									
Commercial paper	1.680-2.500	7/05/18-2/27/19	142,876	143,729	0.370	A-1+	P-1	NR	5.873%
Commercial paper	1.690-2.490	7/17/18-3/14/19	127,968	128,644	0.432	A-1+	P-1	F1	5.257%
Commercial paper	1.810-2.560	7/03/18-3/08/19	123,308	124,275	0.246	A-1	P-1	F1	5.078%
Commercial paper	1.810-2.560	7/09/18-3/15/19	118,252	118,909	0.379	A-1+	P-1	F1+	4.859%
Commercial paper	1.730-2.300	7/10/18-9/12/18	75,602	76,065	0.132	A-1+	P-1	F1*	3.108%
Commercial paper	1.660-1.820	7/05/18-9/11/18	49,398	49,867	0.125	A-1	P-1	F-1	2.038%
Commercial paper	1.850-2.560	7/03/18-3/15/19	39,426	39,644	0.357	A-1	P-1	F1+	1.620%
Municipal Bonds:									
Municipal Bonds	1.050-2.600	11/01/18-4/01/20	28,321	28,213	1.174	AA-	AA3	N/A	1.153%
Municipal Bonds	1.250-1.898	8/01/18-9/01/18	16,540	16,553	0.118	AA	N/A	N/A	0.676%
Municipal Bonds	1.113-1.650	8/01/18-8/01/19	11,570	11,562	0.116	AAA	N/A	N/A	0.472%
Municipal Bonds	3.000	6/15/19	10,062	10,048	0.959	AA+	Aaa	N/A	0.411%
Municipal Bonds	2.230-2.804	8/01/18-6/01/20	6,905	6,880	1.268	A	N/A	N/A	0.281%
Municipal Bonds	2.691-2.893	6/01/19-6/01/20	6,500	6,486	1.692	AA-	A1	N/A	0.265%
Municipal Bonds	1.169-2.520	5/15/19	6,470	6,420	0.874	AA	AA2	N/A	0.262%
Municipal Bonds	1.150-1.638	8/01/18-5/01/19	3,932	3,903	0.107	AA+	AA1	N/A	0.160%
Municipal Bonds	0.900-1.549	8/01/18-11/1/19	1,560	1,552	0.537	AA-	AA2	N/A	0.063%
Municipal Bonds	2.700	9/01/19	635	635	1.173	AA-	N/A	N/A	0.026%
Municipal Bonds	1.950	8/01/19	575	569	1.088	AA	A1	N/A	0.023%
Municipal Bonds	2.650	11/01/19	180	180	1.340	AA+	N/A	N/A	0.007%
LAIF	1.854		35,000	35,000	0.529	A+	NR	N/A	1.430%
CalTRUST	1.915		25,000	24,965	0.950	AA	NR	N/A	1.020%
Supranationals:									
Supranationals	1.460-2.090	7/03/18-3/15/19	163,371	164,560	0.134	A-1+	P-1	F1+	6.724%
Supranationals	1.900-2.260	11/26/18-6/07/19	132,627	133,002	0.675	A-1+	P-1	NR	5.434%
Supranationals	1.000-1.350	9/25/18-4/26/19	114,850	114,399	0.441	AAA	Aaa	AAA	4.674%
Supranationals	1.250	11/27/18	1,915	1,919	0.411	AAA	Aaa	NR	0.078%
U.S. Treasuries	0.000-2.150	7/15/18-4/25/19	<u>49,506</u>	<u>49,689</u>	0.303	AA+	Aaa	N/A	<u>2.030%</u>
Total investments in Investment Pool			<u>2,442,086</u>	<u>2,447,385</u>					<u>100.000%</u>
Investments outside Investment Pool									
SRP Pension Trust:									
Bond mutual funds			8,543	8,991	8.043	NR	NR	NR	
Equity mutual funds			<u>9,801</u>	<u>16,486</u>	-	NR	NR	NR	
Total investments outside Investment Pool			<u>18,344</u>	<u>25,477</u>					
Total fair value				<u>\$2,472,862</u>					

* Parent Rating

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The following represents a condensed statement of net position and changes in net position for the pool (internal and external) as of June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

Statement of Net Position	<u>Total</u>
Net position held for pool participants	\$ 2,553,179
Equity of internal pool participants	\$ 1,151,262
Equity of external pool participants	1,386,061
Equity of discretely presented component unit	<u>15,856</u>
Total equity	\$ 2,553,179
<u>Statement of Changes in Net Position</u>	
Net position at July 1, 2017	\$ 2,399,495
Increase in investment by pool participants, net	<u>153,684</u>
Net position at June 30, 2018	\$ 2,553,179

The Investment Pool includes both voluntary and involuntary participants for whom cash and investments are held by the County Treasurer. The total percentage share of the Investment Pool related to involuntary participants is estimated at 45 percent. Legal provisions require certain special districts to maintain surplus cash in the Investment Pool including public school districts, cemetery districts, recreation and park districts, and the Air Pollution Control District.

Requests for additional information or the separately issued financial statements of the Investment Pool can be addressed to the County Treasurer-Tax Collector, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1290.

Investments – SRP

The SRP adopts an investment policy which emphasizes safety, diversification and yield and follows the “prudent investor rule” as required by the Employment Retirement Income Security Act of 1974. Investments permitted by the policy include fixed income and equity mutual funds. Fair value calculations at fiscal year-end for the SRP are based on market values provided by the SRP’s investment custodian.

Risk Disclosures

Custodial Credit Risk

Investment Pool. Custodial credit risk is the risk that the County will not be able to recover the value of its deposits, investments, and collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. For deposits, this risk is mitigated through federal depository insurance coverage and collateralization in accordance with California Government Code Section 53652. Information about the composition of insured and uninsured deposits at June 30, 2018, is provided in the section “Cash.” For investments, the County utilizes third party delivery versus payment to mitigate risk. Further, all securities owned by the County are held by a third party bank trust department.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Credit Risk

Investment Pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in commercial paper to those with the rating of A-1 or better by Standard & Poor's or P-1 by Moody's Investors Service. State law limits investment in medium term notes to a rating of A or better by Standard & Poor's or Moody's Investors Service; the IPS limits the short term ratings to A-1 or higher by Standard and Poor's, P-1 by Moody's, and F1 or higher by Fitch Ratings. In addition, the IPS limits the long-term ratings to A or higher by Standard and Poor's, A2 or higher by Moody's, and A or higher by Fitch Ratings. State law does not limit investments in Municipal notes, bonds, and other obligations; the IPS limits the long-term ratings to A or higher by Standard and Poor's, A2 or higher by Moody's, and A or higher by Fitch Ratings. The County does not have credit limits on government agency securities. Certificates of deposit are required to be insured by the FDIC.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

Investment Pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in commercial paper to 40 percent of the investment pool and 10 percent of the investment pool per issuer. State law limits investments in medium term notes to 30 percent of the investment pool; the IPS limit is 20 percent of the investment pool. State law and the IPS limit investments in negotiable certificates of deposit to 30 percent of the investment pool. The following is a summary of the concentration of credit risk as a percentage of the Investment Pool's fair value at June 30, 2018:

Investment	Percentage of Investment Pool
Toyota Motor Credit Corporation	10.42 %
Federal Home Loan Bank	7.30 %
Korea Development Bank	7.11 %
Toronto-Dominion Bank	6.33 %
Inter-American Development Bank	5.92 %
Oversea-Chinese Banking Co.	5.72 %
International Finance Corporation	5.51 %
International Bank for Reconstruction & Development	5.48 %
Federal Farm Credit Bank	4.73 %
Credit Suisse New York	4.28 %
National Bank of Kuwait	3.47 %
Nordea Bank AB	3.47 %
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	3.16 %
Kaiser Foundation Hospital	3.11 %
Royal Bank of Canada	2.04 %
General Electric Capital Treasury	2.04 %
U.S. Treasuries	2.03 %
Federal National Mortgage Association	2.02 %
Credit Agricole Corporate & Investment Bank	1.62 %
J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A.	1.62 %
LAIF	1.43 %
IBM Corporation	1.21 %
CalTRUST	1.02 %
Combined Individual Issuers less than 1% of Portfolio:	
Municipal Bonds	3.80 %
Medium Term Corporate Notes	2.31 %
Commercial Paper	2.03 %
Yankee Certificate of Deposits	0.82 %
Total	100.00 %

SRP. Investments in mutual funds are excluded from the requirement to disclose concentration of credit risk. As of June 30, 2018, the SRP was not exposed to concentration of credit risk.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Interest Rate Risk

Investment Pool. Through its IPS, the County manages its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates by limiting the weighted average maturity of the Investment Pool's holdings to 375 days. At June 30, 2018, the weighted average maturity of the Investment Pool was 148 days.

SRP. The SRP does not have a formal policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The SRP has exposure to interest rate risk by investing \$8,991,000, or 35 percent, of its investments in bond mutual funds.

Foreign Currency Risk

Investment Pool. The Investment Pool is precluded from investing in foreign currency by the IPS; therefore, it is not subject to foreign currency risk.

Fair Value Measurements

The County categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. These principles recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1: Investments reflect prices quoted in active markets for identical assets;
- Level 2: Investments reflect prices that are based on a similar observable asset either directly or indirectly, which may include inputs in markets that are not considered to be active; and,
- Level 3: Investments reflect prices based upon unobservable sources.

Deposits and withdrawals in governmental investment pools, such as LAIF and CalTRUST are made on the basis of one dollar and not fair value. Accordingly, the fair value of the County's proportionate share in these types of investments is an uncategorized input not defined as Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.

The County's investments by fair value level as of June 30, 2018 include the following (in thousands):

	Total	Fair Value Measurement Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments in Investment Pool				
Investments subject to fair value hierarchy:				
U.S. Government agency bonds	\$ 328,796	\$ -	\$ 328,796	\$ -
U.S. Government agency discount notes	92,492	92,492	-	-
Yankee certificate of deposit	639,760	-	639,760	-
Medium term corporate notes	88,669	-	88,669	-
Commercial Paper	681,133	-	681,133	-
Municipal Bonds	93,001	-	93,001	-
Supranational instruments	413,880	-	398,973	14,907
U.S. Treasuries	49,689	-	49,689	-
Total investments subject to fair value hierarchy	2,387,420	92,492	2,280,021	14,907
Investments not subject to fair value hierarchy:				
CalTRUST	24,965			
LAIF	35,000			
Total investments not subject to fair value hierarchy	59,965			
Total investments in Investment Pool	2,447,385			
Investments outside Investment Pool				
<i>SRP Pension Trust:</i>				
Bond mutual funds	8,991	1,050	7,941	-
Equity mutual funds	16,486	724	15,762	-
Total investments outside investment pool	25,477	1,774	23,703	-
Total investments	\$ 2,472,862			

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 4 - PROPERTY TAXES

All jurisdictions within California derive their taxing authority from the State Constitution and various legislative provisions contained in the State Government Codes and Revenue and Taxation Codes. Property is originally assessed at 100 percent of full cash or market value at the date of transfer or completion of construction pursuant to Article XIII (A) of the California State Constitution and statutory provisions by the County Assessor and State Board of Equalization. Annual increases are limited to 2 percent of base year values.

The property tax levy to support general operations of various jurisdictions is limited to one percent of full cash value and is distributed in accordance with statutory formulas. Amounts levied each fiscal year to finance the annual requirements of voter approved debt are excluded from this limitation and are calculated and levied each fiscal year. The rates are formally adopted by either the Board or the city councils and, in some instances, the governing board of a special district.

The County is divided into approximately 2,493 tax rate areas, which are unique combinations of various jurisdictions serving a specific geographic area. In fiscal year 2017-18, the rates levied within each tax rate area varied from a low of 1.000000 to a high of 1.432319 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Property taxes are levied on both real and personal property. Secured property taxes are levied July 1, and payable in two equal installments: the first is generally due November 1, and delinquent with penalties after December 10; the second is generally due on February 1, and delinquent with penalties after April 10. Unsecured property taxes become delinquent with penalties after August 31. Secured property taxes become a lien on the property on January 1, or the date on which title to the property transfers or improvements to the property are completed. Supplemental property tax assessments/refunds associated with changes in assessed valuations due to transfers of title and completed property improvements are levied in two equal installments and have variable due dates based on the date of title transfer and/or completion of the property improvements.

The County elected the alternative property tax treatment (Teeter Plan) effective July 1, 1993, whereby the County, through the Property Tax Resource Allocation Fund (PTRAF), purchases the current secured unpaid taxes remaining at year-end from participating agencies. In return, the PTRAF records a tax receivable and receives the delinquent secured taxes. The Property Tax Loss Reserve Fund (PTLRF) receives delinquent penalties and redemption interest accruing to delinquent collections related to participating agencies. The participating agencies, including the County, certain special districts, and the school districts, in turn, receive their full tax distribution with no liability for uncollected taxes to the PTRAF. Therefore, for participating agencies, revenue is measurable and available and is recorded in the period the payment of current secured unpaid taxes is received prior to fiscal year-end. The balance in the PTRAF is recorded to the General Fund for financial reporting purposes only as of fiscal year-end.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES

Year-end receivables of the County's major, non-major, and proprietary funds, as well as governmental and business-type activities, in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands):

Governmental Funds	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:							
Taxes	\$ 13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13
Accounts	115,093	2,270	3,653	16,345	16,744	3,348	157,453
Interest	<u>3,400</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>361</u>	<u>490</u>	<u>615</u>	<u>1,459</u>	<u>6,490</u>
Gross Receivables	118,506	2,435	4,014	16,835	17,359	4,807	163,956
Loans and other long-term receivables	<u>32,316</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>269</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>23,210</u>	<u>106</u>	<u>55,901</u>
Total receivables	<u>\$ 150,822</u>	<u>\$ 2,435</u>	<u>\$ 4,283</u>	<u>\$ 16,835</u>	<u>\$ 40,569</u>	<u>\$ 4,913</u>	<u>\$ 219,857</u>
Proprietary Funds	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Waterworks Districts	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Total Enterprise Funds and Business-type Activities		
Receivables:							
Accounts	\$ 433,802	\$ 106	\$ 4,890	\$ 4,675	\$ 443,473		
Interest	-	91	164	155	410		
Other	<u>50</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>270</u>	<u>320</u>		
Gross Receivables	433,852	197	5,054	5,100	444,203		
Less: Allow./Uncollectible Acct	<u>(245,185)</u>	<u>(20)</u>	<u>(52)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(245,257)</u>		
Total Receivables - fund statements	188,667	177	5,002	5,100	198,946		
Loans and other long-term receivables	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,608</u>	<u>2,608</u>		
Total receivables	<u>\$ 188,667</u>	<u>\$ 177</u>	<u>\$ 5,002</u>	<u>\$ 7,708</u>	<u>\$ 201,554</u>		

The balance of loans and other long-term receivables at year-end for governmental activities includes Short-Doyle Medi-Cal (SDMC) admin and Cost Settlement recoupment of \$24,946,000, and SB90 revenue of \$5,583,000 in the General Fund. Also included are special assessment receivables of \$8,306,000, in County Service Area #34 and Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and Home Buyers Assistance Program (HOME) loan receivables of \$13,731,000, in the HUD Grants Fund.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 6 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Receivables/ Payables (Short-Term):

The composition of interfund balances as of June 30, 2018, is as follows (in thousands):

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>	
General Fund	Roads Fund	\$ 33	
	Watershed Protection District	160	
	Fire Protection District	426	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	8,810	
	Medical Center	1,202	
	Department of Airports	6	
	Waterworks Districts	94	
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	46	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>853</u>	
			\$ 11,630
Roads Fund	General Fund	8	
	Watershed Protection District	2	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	<u>149</u>	
			159
Watershed Protection District	General Fund	329	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>2,017</u>	
			2,346
Fire Protection District	General Fund	1,447	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>190</u>	
			1,637
Non-major Governmental Funds	General Fund	3,068	
	Roads Fund	140	
	Non-major Governmental Funds	35	
	Medical Center	<u>369</u>	
			3,612
Medical Center	General Fund	763	
	Fire Protection District	30	
	Non-major Governmental Fund	1,733	
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	5	
	Internal Service Funds	<u>29</u>	
			2,560
Department of Airports	General Fund	<u>123</u>	
			123
Waterworks Districts	General Fund	8	
	Roads Fund	1	
	Watershed Protection District	<u>8</u>	
			17

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
Non-major Enterprise Funds	General Fund	\$ 30
	Internal Service Funds	<u>873</u>
		\$ 903
Internal Service Funds	General Fund	3,262
	Roads Fund	250
	Watershed Protection District	124
	Fire Protection District	166
	Non-major Governmental Funds	269
	Medical Center	524
	Department of Airports	82
	Waterworks Districts	59
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	206
	Internal Service Funds	<u>935</u>
		<u>5,877</u>
Total Due To/Due From		<u>\$ 28,864</u>

The balance of \$8,810,000 due to the General Fund from Non-major Governmental Funds is primarily the reimbursement of capital projects expenditures from Public Financing Authority, and a short term cash flow loan to In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS).

The balance of \$1,202,000 due to the General Fund from the Medical Center is primarily administrative expenditures due to the Health Care Agency.

The balance of \$2,017,000 due to Watershed Protection District from the Internal Service Funds primarily represents insurance proceeds received for the Thomas Fire.

The balance of \$1,447,000 due to Fire Protection District from the General Fund is primarily the transfer of property tax and Proposition 172 revenue.

The balance of \$3,068,000 due to Non-major Governmental Funds from the General Fund is primarily the transfer of Short Doyle Medi-Cal, and mental health services revenue related to 2011 Realignment.

The balance of \$763,000 due to the Medical Center from the General Fund is primarily for employee health services, and 2017 AB-85 Realignment Sales Tax redirect true-up.

The balance of \$1,733,000 due to Medical Center from the non-major Governmental Funds is primarily the reimbursement of capital project expenditures from Public Financing Authority.

The balance of \$3,262,000 due to Internal Service Funds from the General Fund is primarily for tenant improvement and other projects due to the General Services Agency.

The remaining interfund balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. These balances also include working capital loans that the General Fund expects to collect in the subsequent year.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

Advances to/from Other Funds (in thousands):

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General Fund	Non-major Governmental Fund	\$ 35
	Medical Center	65,100
	Waterworks Districts	1,737
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	2,500
	Internal Service Funds	<u>2,892</u>
Total Advances		<u>\$ 72,264</u>

The General Fund extends long-term advances, when needed, for cash flow purposes to funds outside the General Fund that receive funding on a reimbursement basis. Repayment is expected when available cash is in excess of that needed for operations.

The General Fund has extended a long-term advance, interest free, for cash flow purposes, to:

- Workforce Development Fund (WDD) in the amount of \$35,000. WDD receives funding after the expenditures have been incurred. This advance was authorized for up to \$35,000.
- Ventura County Medical Center (VCMC) in the amount of \$65,100,000. The VCMC cash flow shortage is primarily due to the delayed timing of revenue receipts from the State and Federal governments.

Based on available information, these loans are not expected to be repaid by June 30, 2018.

In FY 2009-10, the General Fund extended a loan in the amount of \$1,237,000 to the Waterworks Districts for the Piru Wastewater Treatment Plant (Piru WWTP). In August 2017, the Board approved a restructuring which consolidated the \$1,237,000 debt outstanding, along with \$500,000 of other short-term borrowing, into one General Fund 10-year loan for up to \$2,000,000 payable at the Investment Pool rate with repayment to begin no later than five years of the first loan draw down. The consolidation totaling \$1,737,000 occurred in August, 2017.

In FY 2016-17, the General Fund advanced a loan to the Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP) in the amount of \$4,000,000 for the purpose of maintaining 100 percent Tangible Net Equity (TNE) as required under the regulations for the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act. VCHCP will repay the interest-free loan over a two-year period beginning in FY 2017-18. Payments totaling \$1,500,000 were made in FY 2017-18, leaving a balance of \$2,500,000.

In May 2017, the Board approved a revolving line of credit for the Transportation Fund not to exceed \$3,800,000 for the purpose of replacing Sheriff Department and Probation Department vehicles. The loan was established with interest at the Investment Pool rate and will be repaid over the useful lives of the vehicles, which is typically three to eight years. The first draw down occurred in May 2017, and at June 30, 2018 the balance stands at \$2,892,000.

Advances are included in the internal balances on the Government-wide Statement of Net Position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Transfers

Transfers are used to move funding for capital projects, lease payments or debt service, subsidies of various County operations, and re-allocations of special revenues. The following schedule briefly summarizes the County's transfer activity (in thousands):

<u>Transfer From</u>	<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
General Fund	Roads	\$ 528	Subsidy for capital projects
	Non-major Governmental Funds	7,438	Transfer funds for scheduled debt service
	Non-major Governmental Funds	5,477	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Non-major Governmental Funds	2,231	Health and welfare realignment
	Medical Center	26,698	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Medical Center	3,408	Tobacco settlement revenues
	Medical Center	1,067	Reimbursement for capital assets
	Non-major Enterprise Funds	1,200	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Internal Service Funds	813	Subsidy for capital projects
	Internal Service Funds	345	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
	Internal Service Funds	<u>147</u>	Subsidy for operating expenses
			<u>49,352</u>
Roads Fund	Non-major Governmental Funds	<u>140</u>	Subsidy for operating expenses
		<u>140</u>	
Non-major Governmental Funds	General Fund	509	Transfer of HUD and Home grant funding
	General Fund	1	Subsidy for operating expenses
	Roads	149	Subsidy of capital projects
	Non-major Governmental Funds	17,069	Transfer funds for scheduled debt service
	Non-major Governmental Funds	10	Transfer of endowment interest
	Internal Service Funds	<u>57</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>17,795</u>	
Waterworks Districts	Internal Service Funds	<u>241</u>	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
		<u>241</u>	
Non-major Enterprise Funds	General Fund	41	Subsidy for capital asset purchase
	General Fund	<u>7</u>	Subsidy for operating expenses
		<u>48</u>	
Total		<u>\$ 67,576</u>	

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 7 - CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2018, was as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Governmental Activities:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 40,195	\$ 11,729	\$ 1,026	\$ 50,898
Easements	200,133	62	-	200,195
Construction in progress	45,995	30,341	21,384	54,952
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>286,323</u>	<u>42,132</u>	<u>22,410</u>	<u>306,045</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	49,666	1,491	-	51,157
Structures and improvements	544,641	9,790	380	554,051
Equipment	102,124	6,719	4,825	104,018
Vehicles	102,880	8,598	4,214	107,264
Software	82,832	3,245	1,598	84,479
Infrastructure	566,375	13,145	-	579,520
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>1,448,518</u>	<u>42,988</u>	<u>11,017</u>	<u>1,480,489</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	8,022	1,494	-	9,516
Structures and improvements	215,638	15,743	295	231,086
Equipment	71,581	6,856	4,743	73,694
Vehicles	53,331	8,021	3,696	57,656
Software	58,589	6,883	1,597	63,875
Infrastructure	130,305	5,741	-	136,046
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>537,466</u>	<u>44,738</u>	<u>10,331</u>	<u>571,873</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>911,052</u>	<u>(1,750)</u>	<u>686</u>	<u>908,616</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,197,375</u>	<u>\$ 40,382</u>	<u>\$ 23,096</u>	<u>\$ 1,214,661</u>
Business-type Activities (Enterprise):				
Medical Center:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 2,054	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,054
Construction in progress	350,222	5,448	342,801	12,869
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>352,276</u>	<u>5,448</u>	<u>342,801</u>	<u>14,923</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	1,084	-	190	894
Structures and improvements	130,779	332,601	2,096	461,284
Equipment	43,604	32,540	1,705	74,439
Software	43,646	1,384	-	45,030
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>219,113</u>	<u>366,525</u>	<u>3,991</u>	<u>581,647</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	1,084	-	190	894
Structures and improvements	54,602	11,933	990	65,545
Equipment	36,987	5,800	1,668	41,119
Software	36,247	7,464	-	43,711
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>128,920</u>	<u>25,197</u>	<u>2,848</u>	<u>151,269</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>90,193</u>	<u>341,328</u>	<u>1,143</u>	<u>430,378</u>
Medical Center capital assets, net	<u>\$ 442,469</u>	<u>\$ 346,776</u>	<u>\$ 343,944</u>	<u>\$ 445,301</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Department of Airports:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 9,362	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,362
Easements	849	-	-	849
Construction in progress	<u>1,392</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>649</u>	<u>1,791</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>11,603</u>	<u>1,048</u>	<u>649</u>	<u>12,002</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	50,248	400	9	50,639
Structures and improvements	17,696	447	-	18,143
Equipment	1,163	-	-	1,163
Vehicles	<u>990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>990</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>70,097</u>	<u>847</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>70,935</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	24,413	2,075	-	26,488
Structures and improvements	13,825	421	-	14,246
Equipment	754	49	-	803
Vehicles	<u>621</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>686</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>39,613</u>	<u>2,610</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,223</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>30,484</u>	<u>(1,763)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>28,712</u>
Department of Airports capital assets, net	<u>\$ 42,087</u>	<u>\$ (715)</u>	<u>\$ 658</u>	<u>\$ 40,714</u>
Waterworks Districts:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 2,490	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,490
Easements	326	-	-	326
Construction in progress	<u>12,408</u>	<u>1,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,382</u>
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>15,224</u>	<u>1,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,198</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	2,074	-	-	2,074
Structures and improvements	135,817	-	-	135,817
Equipment	2,972	-	22	2,950
Vehicles	93	-	-	93
Software	<u>87</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>87</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>141,043</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>141,021</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	415	41	-	456
Structures and improvements	39,872	2,553	-	42,425
Equipment	1,793	109	21	1,881
Vehicles	84	4	-	88
Software	<u>4</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13</u>
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>42,168</u>	<u>2,716</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>44,863</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>98,875</u>	<u>(2,716)</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>96,158</u>
Waterworks Districts capital assets, net	<u>\$ 114,099</u>	<u>\$ (742)</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 113,356</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Non-major Enterprise Funds:				
Capital assets, nondepreciable:				
Land	\$ 8,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,860
Easements	122	-	-	122
Construction in progress	867	223	23	1,067
Total capital assets, nondepreciable	<u>9,849</u>	<u>223</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>10,049</u>
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	31,536	-	294	31,242
Structures and improvements	38,023	113	539	37,597
Equipment	2,356	196	238	2,314
Vehicles	37	-	37	-
Software	6,714	3	-	6,717
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>78,666</u>	<u>312</u>	<u>1,108</u>	<u>77,870</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	18,284	1,440	86	19,638
Structures and improvements	18,607	849	360	19,096
Equipment	1,925	104	222	1,807
Vehicles	36	-	36	-
Software	4,371	1,015	-	5,386
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>43,223</u>	<u>3,408</u>	<u>704</u>	<u>45,927</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>35,443</u>	<u>(3,096)</u>	<u>404</u>	<u>31,943</u>
Non-major Enterprise Funds capital assets, net	<u>\$ 45,292</u>	<u>\$ (2,873)</u>	<u>\$ 427</u>	<u>\$ 41,992</u>
Business-type activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 643,947</u>	<u>\$ 342,446</u>	<u>\$ 345,030</u>	<u>\$ 641,363</u>

Depreciation/amortization

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows (in thousands):

General government:		
General administration	<u>\$ 8,767</u>	
Total general government		\$ 8,767
Public protection:		
Judicial	697	
Police protection	3,866	
Detention and correction	4,369	
Fire protection	5,558	
Watershed protection and soil & water conservation	3,819	
Protective inspection	36	
Other	<u>1,555</u>	
Total public protection		19,900
Public ways and facilities		2,182
Health and sanitation services		987
Public assistance:		
Administration	<u>1,029</u>	
Total public assistance		1,029
Education		265
Recreation and cultural services		5
Capital assets held by the internal service funds		<u>11,603</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense - governmental activities		<u>\$ 44,738</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to the business-type activities as follows (in thousands):

Medical Center	\$ 25,197
Department of Airports	2,610
Waterworks Districts	2,716
Parks Department	1,518
Channel Islands Harbor	831
Health Care Plan	1,024
Oak View District	<u>35</u>
Total depreciation/amortization expense - business-type activities	<u><u>\$ 33,931</u></u>

Construction in Progress and Capital Projects Commitments

Construction in progress for governmental activities represents work being performed on Fire Protection District projects, infrastructure, Watershed Protection District projects, El Rio Sewer project, Information Technology Services Department, and a number of smaller projects. Construction in progress for the business-type activities represents work being performed on the Medical Center and Clinics, Waterworks District projects, Harbor Department projects, and Information Technology projects.

Construction in progress and capital projects commitments as of June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

	Construction in Progress	Additional Committed Funds
Governmental activities	\$ 54,952	\$ 3,905
Business-type activities:		
Medical Center	\$ 12,869	\$ 4,982
Department of Airports	1,791	-
Waterworks Districts	14,382	231
Parks Department	147	-
Channel Islands Harbor	<u>920</u>	<u>-</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 30,109</u>	<u>\$ 5,213</u>

Long-term commitments for infrastructure construction contracts totaled \$231,828 (principally for road and flood control projects) at June 30, 2018.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 8 - ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Accrued liabilities at year-end of the County's major, non-major, and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows (in thousands):

	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
<u>Governmental Funds</u>							
Accrued salaries, benefits, and other payroll liabilities	\$ 24,260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,865	\$ 2,036	\$ 3,984	\$ 35,145
Audit disallowances:							
Mental Health Short Doyle	18,983	-	-	-	-	-	18,983
Other audit disallowances	710	-	-	-	-	-	710
Accrued interest on tax and revenue anticipation notes	5,805	-	-	-	-	-	5,805
Money managed for others by Public Administrator/Public Guardian	6,533	-	-	-	-	-	6,533
Property tax clearing	2,256	-	-	-	-	-	2,256
Public assistance benefits payable	6,074	-	-	-	-	-	6,074
Civil judgments and holdings	707	-	-	-	-	-	707
Seized money pending release	3,091	-	-	-	-	-	3,091
Clearing and other liabilities	9,644	579	1,969	-	224	44	12,460
Total	<u>\$ 78,063</u>	<u>\$ 579</u>	<u>\$ 1,969</u>	<u>\$ 4,865</u>	<u>\$ 2,260</u>	<u>\$ 4,028</u>	<u>\$ 91,764</u>
	Medical Center	Department of Airports	Non-major Enterprise Funds	Total Business-type Activities			
<u>Proprietary Funds</u>							
Accrued salaries and benefits	\$ 8,455	\$ 104	\$ 411	\$ 8,970			
Medicare, Medi-Cal, and SB1100 reserves	80,244	-	-	80,244			
Clinic liabilities	1,335	-	-	1,335			
Clearing and other liabilities	1,687	-	-	1,687			
Total	<u>\$ 91,721</u>	<u>\$ 104</u>	<u>\$ 411</u>	<u>\$ 92,236</u>			

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 9 - LEASES

Operating Leases as Lessee

The County is committed under various noncancelable operating leases (principally in the General Fund for governmental activities and Medical Center for business-type activities). Future minimum operating lease commitments are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities
2019	\$ 9,205	\$ 4,646
2020	8,489	4,328
2021	7,826	4,273
2022	5,632	4,255
2023	4,175	4,117
2024-2028	9,962	6,642
Total minimum payments required	\$ 45,289	\$ 28,261

Rental expense for County-wide operating leases was \$35,356,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Operating Leases as Lessor

The Channel Islands Harbor, Parks Department, and Department of Airports Enterprise funds lease properties to others under operating leases with terms of up to 85 years. The following is a summary of future minimum rental revenues on noncancelable leases at June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Amounts
2019	\$ 7,465
2020	6,974
2021	6,618
2022	6,434
2023	6,167
2024-2028	26,054
2029-2033	22,392
2034-2038	18,749
2039-2043	16,279
2044-2048	13,357
2049-2053	8,735
2054-2058	5,076
2059-2063	2,964
2064-2068	2,370
2069-2073	2,370
2074-2078	1,330
2079-2083	1,002
2084-2088	1,002
2089-2093	1,002
2094-2098	1,002
2099-2103	301
Total	\$ 157,643

Contingent rental revenues under operating leases are based on percentages of lease sales and totaled approximately \$1,768,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Capital Leases

The County has entered into capital lease agreements under which the present value of the minimum lease payments required under the lease is at least 90 percent of the fair value of the assets at the inception of the lease. There were no capital leases in the governmental activities.

The following is a schedule of property leased under capital lease by major class in the business-type activities at June 30, 2018 (in thousands):

	Business-type Activities
Equipment	\$ 36,602
Less: Accumulated amortization	<u>(4,909)</u>
Total net of amortization	<u><u>\$ 31,693</u></u>

As of June 30, 2018, capital lease annual amortization in the business-type activities is as follows (in thousands):

Year ending June 30:	Business-type Activities
2019	\$ 7,661
2020	7,622
2021	7,622
2022	6,644
2023	1,077
2024-2028	<u>3</u>
Total requirements	30,629
Less: amount representing interest	<u>(1,623)</u>
Present value of remaining payments	<u><u>\$ 29,006</u></u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 10 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term obligations of the County consist of certificates of participation, lease revenue bonds, tax-exempt commercial paper, revolving credit agreement notes, loans payable, capital leases, compensated absences, and other liabilities. Capitalized lease obligations are described further in Note 9.

Certificates of participation (COPs), lease revenue bonds (LRBs), tax-exempt commercial paper (TECP), and revolving credit agreement notes (RCA) are obligations of a public entity based on lease agreements and are paid by lease payments from County departments/funds for use of the facilities or equipment constructed or purchased from the debt proceeds. TECP are short-term promissory notes issued with maturities ranging from 2 to 270 days.

Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper / Revolving Credit Agreement Notes

The Ventura County Public Financing Authority (PFA), a joint powers authority, was formed in August of 1998. On October 22, 1998, PFA first issued TECP which was used for the acquisition and renovation of facilities and the acquisition and upgrade of information systems. On February 22, 2018, PFA entered into a revolving credit agreement with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association and issued RCA for \$23,400,000 to currently refund all outstanding and maturing TECP. On March 20, 2018 an additional RCA was issued for \$1,000,000 to fund ongoing projects. In 2017-18, TECP and RCA proceeds were used to fund the upgrade of the Ventura County Human Resources / Payroll System, and the development of the Property Tax Assessment and Collection System.

The RCAs have a variable rate calculated monthly as 80 percent of the LIBOR index plus a spread, currently 0.32 percent based on the County's then current credit rating. The notes mature February 19, 2021, with interest payable monthly. The maturity date and any extended maturity date of the notes may be extended by mutual agreement of the County and lender. The intent is to extend the maturity date of the notes.

Certificate of Participation / Lease Revenue Bonds

On July 14, 2009, the PFA originally issued \$89,720,000 of 2009 Certificates of Participation (PFA III COPs) used to currently refund 1998 COPs, PFA I, and reimburse advances from TECP for the Fillmore office building, and the VCMC clinic and its continuing construction costs.

On March 7, 2013, the PFA issued \$302,060,000 of Lease Revenue Bonds (LRBs Series 2013A) used to finance a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center and to retire \$20,656,000 of TECP.

On December 19, 2013, the PFA issued \$34,100,000 of Lease Revenue Bonds (LRBs Series 2013B) used to prefund the 2003 Certificates of Participations and finance the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive, Oxnard, CA.

On December 1, 2013, the PFA entered into a purchase agreement with the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 pursuant to which the District sold the Ventura County Waterworks District No. 19 Water Infrastructure Project to the PFA and the PFA entered into an installment sale agreement pursuant to which the PFA agreed to sell the Project to the District in consideration for which the District has agreed to make certain installment payments. The PFA then assigned to the County of Ventura Treasurer-Tax Collector, as Trust Administrator, certain of its rights, title, and interest in and to the installment sale agreement including its right to receive installment payments thereunder.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

On January 22, 2014, the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development agreed to purchase COPs in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 evidencing the right to receive installment payments made to the PFA pursuant to the Installment Sale Agreement dated December 1, 2013, between the PFA and the District. As of June 30, 2018, the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Development had purchased COPs of \$2,997,000.

On July 6, 2016, PFA issued \$40,880,000 of Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds (LRRBs Series 2016A) used to advance refund PFA III COPs.

Loans Payable

On March 21, 2003, the County and the California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) entered into a project finance agreement that funded \$1,363,000 for an upgrade to the Camarillo Sewer District Wastewater System. Loan repayment is from Camarillo Sewer District's charges for services.

On June 9, 2008, the County and the SWRCB entered into a project finance agreement, subsequently amended, that funded \$6,599,000 towards phase 5A of the El Rio Sewer System project. Loan repayment is from County Service Area No. 34's charges for services.

On June 3, 2009, the Waterworks District 16 and the SWRCB entered into a project finance agreement that funded \$5,399,000 towards an upgrade and expansion of the Piru wastewater treatment plant. Loan repayment is from Waterworks District No. 16's charges for services.

On September 30, 2009, the County and the SWRCB entered into a project finance agreement, subsequently amended, that funded \$3,463,000 towards phases 5B, 5C and 5D of the El Rio Sewer System project. Loan payment is from County Service Area No. 34's charges for services.

Compensated Absences

Compensated absences are liabilities for vacation, vested sick leave benefits, and compensatory time reported as required by GASB Statement No.16 and No. 34 in the proprietary fund financial statements and the governmental and business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental fund financial statements only if they have matured due to employee resignations and retirements. Governmental activities, compensated absences liabilities are typically liquidated in the General Fund and certain special revenue funds and internal service funds.

Other Liabilities

Other liabilities include the net pension liability, the liability for medical malpractice insurance claims incurred but not reported (tail coverage) for General Fund health departments and the Medical Center, the total pension liability relating to the Management Retiree Health Benefit, the net other postemployment benefits (OPEB) liability, total OPEB liability relating to the Subsidized Retiree Health Plan, claims liabilities relating to the self-insurance of certain risks in the General Insurance and Employee Benefit Insurance Internal Service Funds, and the Health Care Plan. Governmental activities, other liabilities are typically liquidated in the General Fund and certain special revenue funds and internal service funds.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Summaries of long-term indebtedness and liabilities incurred by the governmental and business-type activities, outstanding as of June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

Type of indebtedness/liabilities	Maturity	Interest Rates	Amount Authorized
Governmental Activities:			
<i>Public Financing Authority - Lease Revenue Bonds:</i>			
Series 2013A:			
General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/18-11/01/26	4.00 - 5.00%	\$ 9,535
Information Technology Services			
- Telecommunications (including premiums)	11/01/18-11/01/26	4.00 - 5.00%	16,103
Series 2013B General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/18-11/01/27	4.00 - 5.00%	40,000
Series 2016A General Fund (including premiums)	11/01/18-11/01/24	4.00 - 5.00%	6,817
Total Lease Revenue Bonds			<u>72,455</u>
<i>Public Financing Authority - Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper:</i>			
General Fund	Refunded 02/22/18	see RCA	22,324
Transportation	Refunded 02/22/18	see RCA	300
General Services - Facilities	Refunded 02/22/18	see RCA	3,200
Total Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper			<u>25,824</u>
<i>Public Financing Authority - Revolving Credit Agreement:</i>			
General Fund	Rolling	1.91%	22,324
Transportation	Rolling	1.91%	300
General Services - Facilities	Rolling	1.91%	3,200
Total Revolving Credit Agreement			<u>25,824</u>
<i>Loans Payable:</i>			
County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 09)	06/30/19-06/30/40	2.60%	21,000
County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 10)	06/23/19-06/23/41	1.0%	4,000
Total Loans Payable			<u>25,000</u>
<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>	N/A	N/A	<u>-</u>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>			
Net Pension Liability	N/A	N/A	-
Medical Malpractice (General Fund)	N/A	N/A	-
Total Pension Liability (Mgmt. Retiree Health Benefit)	N/A	N/A	-
Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability	N/A	N/A	-
Total OPEB Liability (Subsidized Retiree Health Plan)	N/A	N/A	-
Claims Liabilities (General Insurance and Employee Benefit Insurance)	N/A	N/A	-
Total Other Liabilities			<u>-</u>
Total Governmental Activities			<u>\$ 149,103</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Outstanding July 1, 2017	Additions and Transfers	Reductions and Transfers	Outstanding June 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year	Type of indebtedness/liabilities
Governmental Activities:					
<i>Public Financing Authority - Lease Revenue Bonds:</i>					
Series 2013A:					
\$ 4,450	\$ -	\$ 371	\$ 4,079	\$ 386	General Fund (including premiums)
7,361	-	1,033	6,328	1,067	Information Technology Services
28,491	-	3,365	25,126	3,516	- Telecommunications (including premiums)
4,694	-	552	4,142	563	Series 2013B General Fund (including premiums)
<u>44,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,321</u>	<u>39,675</u>	<u>5,532</u>	Series 2016A General Fund (including premiums)
Total Lease Revenue Bonds					
<i>Public Financing Authority - Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper:</i>					
17,024	-	17,024	-	-	General Fund
141	-	141	-	-	Transportation
2,041	-	2,041	-	-	General Services - Facilities
<u>19,206</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,206</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Total Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper
<i>Public Financing Authority - Revolving Credit Agreement:</i>					
-	18,024	2,131	15,893	2,137	General Fund
-	141	19	122	19	Transportation
-	2,041	173	1,868	167	General Services - Facilities
<u>-</u>	<u>20,206</u>	<u>2,323</u>	<u>17,883</u>	<u>2,323</u>	Total Revolving Credit Agreement
<i>Loans Payable:</i>					
5,552	-	179	5,373	184	County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 09)
2,832	-	105	2,727	106	County Service Areas - 34 El Rio (SWRCB 10)
<u>8,384</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>8,100</u>	<u>290</u>	Total Loans Payable
<u>75,319</u>	<u>40,886</u>	<u>40,460</u>	<u>75,745</u>	<u>41,459</u>	<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>					
919,734	115,959	416,675	619,018	-	Net Pension Liability
650	20	-	670	-	Medical Malpractice (General Fund)
14,619	1,921	1,461	15,079	1,509	Total Pension Liability (Mgmt. Retiree Health Benefit)
86,702 (a)	-	9,800	76,902	-	Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability
18,440 (a)	3,144	-	21,584	1,554	Total OPEB Liability (Subsidized Retiree Health Plan)
<u>178,392</u>	<u>28,801</u>	<u>34,925</u>	<u>172,268</u>	<u>28,306</u>	Claims Liabilities (General Insurance and Employee Benefit Insurance)
<u>1,218,537</u>	<u>149,845</u>	<u>462,861</u>	<u>905,521</u>	<u>31,369</u>	Total Other Liabilities
<u>\$ 1,366,442</u>	<u>\$ 210,937</u>	<u>\$ 530,455</u>	<u>\$ 1,046,924</u>	<u>\$ 80,973</u>	Total Governmental Activities

(a) Beginning balance was restated due to GASB Statement No. 75. See Note 2 for further details.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Type of indebtedness/liabilities	Maturity	Interest Rates	Amount Authorized
Business-type Activities - Major Funds:			
<i>Medical Center:</i>			
Public Financing Authority:			
Lease Revenue			
Bonds Series 2013A (including premium)	11/01/18 - 11/01/43	4.00 - 5.00%	\$ 328,555
Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Refunded 02/22/18	see RCA	6,957
Revolving Credit Agreement	Rolling	1.91%	6,957
Lease Revenue Refunding			
Bonds Series 2016A (including premium)	11/01/18 - 11/01/29	3.00 - 5.00%	45,183
Capital Lease Obligations:			
Stryker	Semi-Annual to 1/19	7.76%	180
Banc of America Public Capital Corp.	Quarterly to 08/22	1.49 - 1.80%	26,000
Philips	Quarterly to 07/23	1.65 - 4.54%	18,062
Winthrop	Quarterly to 04/23	1.00 - 2.52%	<u>10,375</u>
Total Medical Center			<u>442,269</u>
 <i>Waterworks Districts:</i>			
Revolving Fund Loan	06/11/19-06/11/23	1.40%	1,769
Revolving Fund Loan	07/01/18 - 07/01/40	1.00%	6,445
Waterworks District No. 19 USDA COPs	12/01/18 - 12/01/53	3.375%	<u>5,000</u>
Total Waterworks Districts			<u>13,214</u>
 Business-type Activities - Non-major Funds:			
<i>Channel Islands Harbor:</i>			
Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue			
Bonds Series 2013A (including premium)	11/01/18-11/01/21	4.00 - 5.00%	<u>5,807</u>
Total Channel Islands Harbor			<u>5,807</u>
 <i>Oak View District:</i>			
Public Financing Authority:			
Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Refunded 02/22/18	see RCA	1,695
Revolving Credit Agreement	Rolling	1.91%	<u>1,695</u>
Total Oak View District			<u>3,390</u>
 <i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>	N/A	N/A	<u>-</u>
 <i>Other Liabilities:</i>			
Net Pension Liability	N/A	N/A	-
Claims Liabilities (Health Care Plan)	N/A	N/A	-
Medical Malpractice (Medical Center)	N/A	N/A	<u>-</u>
Total Other Liabilities			<u>-</u>
 Total Business-type Activities			<u>\$ 464,680</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Outstanding July 1, 2017	Additions and Transfers	Reductions and Transfers	Outstanding June 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year	Type of indebtedness/liabilities
Business-type Activities - Major Funds:					
<i>Medical Center:</i>					
Public Financing Authority:					
Lease Revenue Bonds					
\$ 296,868	\$ -	\$ 4,597	\$ 292,271	\$ 4,742	Bonds Series 2013A (including premiums)
3,591	-	3,591	-	-	Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper
-	3,591	540	3,051	533	Revolving Credit Agreement
Lease Revenue Refunding					
40,356	-	2,906	37,450	2,942	Bonds Series 2016A (including premium)
Capital Lease Obligations:					
Stryker					
77	-	37	40	40	Banc of America Public Capital Corp.
8,997	2,747	2,311	9,433	2,483	Philips
14,344	950	2,532	12,762	2,966	Winthrop
<u>-</u>	<u>7,751</u>	<u>980</u>	<u>6,771</u>	<u>1,497</u>	Total Medical Center
<u>364,233</u>	<u>15,039</u>	<u>17,494</u>	<u>361,778</u>	<u>15,203</u>	
<i>Waterworks Districts:</i>					
Revolving Fund Loan					
486	-	76	410	78	Revolving Fund Loan
4,463	-	166	4,297	167	Waterworks District No. 19 USDA COPs
<u>2,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>67</u>	<u>2,741</u>	<u>70</u>	Total Waterworks Districts
<u>7,757</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>7,448</u>	<u>315</u>	
Business-type Activities - Non-major Funds:					
<i>Channel Islands Harbor:</i>					
Public Financing Authority Lease Revenue					
2,594	-	488	2,106	503	Bonds Series 2013A (including premium)
<u>2,594</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>488</u>	<u>2,106</u>	<u>503</u>	Total Channel Islands Harbor
<i>Oak View District:</i>					
Public Financing Authority:					
Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper					
602	-	602	-	-	Revolving Credit Agreement
<u>-</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>34</u>	Total Oak View District
<u>602</u>	<u>602</u>	<u>638</u>	<u>566</u>	<u>34</u>	
<u>10,011</u>	<u>6,173</u>	<u>6,261</u>	<u>9,923</u>	<u>6,547</u>	<i>Compensated Absences Liability</i>
<i>Other Liabilities:</i>					
Net Pension Liability					
116,506	9,508	49,879	76,135	-	Claims Liabilities (Health Care Plan)
9,810	64,980	65,432	9,358	9,358	Medical Malpractice (Medical Center)
<u>2,208</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,346</u>	<u>-</u>	Total Other Liabilities
<u>128,524</u>	<u>74,626</u>	<u>115,311</u>	<u>87,839</u>	<u>9,358</u>	
<u>\$ 513,721</u>	<u>\$ 96,440</u>	<u>\$ 140,501</u>	<u>\$ 469,660</u>	<u>\$ 31,960</u>	Total Business-type Activities

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of governmental activities to maturity are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:	Lease Revenue Bonds		Revolving Credit Agreement		Loans Payable	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 4,968	\$ 1,610	\$ 2,324	\$ 341	\$ 290	\$ 167
2020	4,453	1,382	2,414	296	296	161
2021	3,580	1,181	13,145	163	301	155
2022	3,513	1,003	-	-	308	149
2023	3,575	825	-	-	314	143
2024-2028	15,212	1,630	-	-	1,671	614
2029-2033	-	-	-	-	1,850	435
2034-2038	-	-	-	-	2,054	233
2039-2043	-	-	-	-	1,016	32
Total requirements	35,301	\$ 7,631	\$ 17,883	\$ 800	\$ 8,100	\$ 2,089
Bond premium	4,374					
Total	\$ 39,675					

LRBs and RCA interest payments and principal retirements are serviced by revenues generated from lease payments made by the General Fund on leased facilities.

As of June 30, 2018, annual debt service requirements of business-type activities for major funds and non-major funds to maturity are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:	MEDICAL CENTER					
	Lease Revenue Bonds		Revolving Credit Agreement		Capital Lease Obligations	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 5,837	\$ 14,060	\$ 540	\$ 58	\$ 6,986	\$ 675
2020	6,127	13,780	550	48	7,125	497
2021	6,490	13,464	1,961	24	7,308	314
2022	7,061	13,126	-	-	6,515	129
2023	8,074	12,747	-	-	1,069	8
2024-2028	49,803	56,854	-	-	3	-
2029-2033	55,610	43,676	-	-	-	-
2034-2038	62,355	30,293	-	-	-	-
2039-2043	79,345	13,311	-	-	-	-
2044-2047	18,126	406	-	-	-	-
Total requirements	298,828	\$ 211,717	\$ 3,051	\$ 130	\$ 29,006	\$ 1,623
Bond premium	30,893					
Total	\$ 329,721					

Year Ending June 30:	WATERWORKS DISTRICTS				NON-MAJOR FUNDS			
	Certificates of Completion		Loans Payable		Lease Revenue Bonds		Revolving Credit Agreement	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 70	\$ 91	\$ 245	\$ 49	\$ 440	\$ 81	\$ 36	\$ 11
2020	72	89	249	46	460	61	36	10
2021	74	86	252	43	485	38	494	6
2022	77	84	256	40	510	13	-	-
2023	79	81	260	37	-	-	-	-
2024-2028	440	364	896	155	-	-	-	-
2029-2033	519	283	941	108	-	-	-	-
2034-2038	611	188	990	61	-	-	-	-
2039-2043	722	76	618	12	-	-	-	-
2044	77	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total requirements	\$ 2,741	\$ 1,343	\$ 4,707	\$ 551	1,895	\$ 193	\$ 566	\$ 27
Bond premium					211			
Total					\$ 2,106			

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Oak View District

As of June 30, 2018, tax-exempt commercial paper was outstanding in the amount of \$566,000 for the Oak View School Preservation and Maintenance District (Oak View District). On August 2, 2002, the Oak View District was formed to purchase and rehabilitate the Oak View School for a community park and family resource center. The initial funding was provided by a PFA loan from tax-exempt commercial paper partially offset by grant funds. The cost of debt payments over the thirty year period and operations are paid from benefit assessments and lease revenues from non-County sources.

Legal Debt Limit

The County's legal annual debt limit as of June 30, 2018, is approximately \$1,658,126,000. The County's legal debt limit is set by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation. The general obligation bonded debt per capita is \$0.00.

Prior Year Defeasance of Long-Term Debt

On July 6, 2016, the County defeased the 2009 Certificates of Participation (2009 COPs) by placing proceeds of the refunding bonds along with the monies from the original issue in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the 2009 COPs. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liabilities for the defeased obligations are not included in the Authority's financial statements. At June 30, 2018, \$49,590,000 of the 2009 COPs were defeased and remain outstanding.

Arbitrage

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, Sections 103 and 141 through 150, restricts the amount of interest earnings an issuer of tax-exempt issuances can earn on the proceeds. The interest earnings rate cannot exceed the yield on the tax-exempt debt.

Management believes that as of June 30, 2018, there is no arbitrage liability. The activities of tax-exempt debt issues will continue to be monitored and appropriate analysis made to determine any future obligation.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 11 - SERVICE CONCESSION ARRANGEMENTS (SCA)

The County has determined that the following arrangements meet the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 60 (GASB 60), where the County is the transferor and therefore included these SCA's in the County's financial statements.

Rustic Canyon Golf Course

Effective May 1, 2001, the County entered into a 50-year lease agreement (having options for two successive 10-year extensions) with Happy Camp Canyon, LLC (Happy Camp), under which Happy Camp will develop, operate, and maintain a regulation, high quality, fully public 18-hole golf course, clubhouse, pro shop, food and beverage facility, cart storage structure(s), maintenance equipment storage structure(s), and supporting infrastructures. Happy Camp will invest a minimum of \$5,000,000 in real property improvements. Rates and charges to patrons shall be reasonable, competitive, and comparable to rates and charges at other comparable public golf courses in Ventura and Los Angeles Counties. The County has approval rights over the rules and regulations schedule, the operating schedule, and the prices. The agreement provides for base minimum rents which are considered installment payments under GASB 60 and percentage rents which are not. Minimum base rent terms are: Year 1, \$60,000; Year 2, \$130,000; Years 3-5, \$250,000 (less \$125,000 water credit); and Years 6-50, minimum annual rent is adjusted every 5 years to an amount equal to 80 percent of the average of the total yearly rent (minimum rent and percentage rent) for the previous 5 years, provided it shall not be less than \$250,000 per year adjusted by the Consumer Price Index; less \$125,000 water credit. It is reasonable to assume that those conditions will be met during the term of the agreement, therefore reductions to the base minimum rent installment payments have been made accordingly. At the end of the lease, all lessee owned improvements, except personal property, shall remain on the property and thereafter be owned by the County.

Steckel Park – Ventura Ranch KOA

Effective October 1, 2009, the County entered into a 14-year, 9 month lease agreement with Ventura Ranch Resort, LLC (Ventura Ranch KOA) (having one option for an additional 15 years, and two additional 10-year options, each contingent on the lessee's completion of additional capital improvements), under which Ventura Ranch KOA will improve, operate, and maintain the Steckel Recreation Vehicle Campground. The first investment commitment of \$1,000,000, which triggers GASB 60, will extend the lease term of 15 years to June 30, 2039, and is presumed to be exercised. Ventura Ranch KOA may use a rate management system that is commonly accepted and applies hospitality industry experience and practices and accounts for market conditions, capital expenditure, available amenities, and level of service. The County has approval rights over the rules and regulations schedule and the operating schedule. The agreement provides for base minimum rents which are considered installment payments under GASB 60 and percentage rents which are not. Minimum base rent terms are: Years 1-5, \$45,000, and Years 6 through the end of the term, minimum annual rent is adjusted every 5 years to an amount equal to 80 percent of the average of the total yearly rent (minimum rent and percentage rent) for the previous 5 years. At the end of the lease, all lessee owned improvements, except personal property, shall remain on the property and thereafter be owned by the County.

In December 2017, Ventura County experienced the devastating Thomas Fire. The fire began adjacent to the Ventura Ranch KOA Resort which suffered severe damage and loss of assets resulting in the disposition and impairment of assets valued at \$809,018. These losses were recognized as a reduction to the General Services Agency Parks Department capital assets for this location in fiscal year 2017-18. Additionally, lease rent was only partially paid for fiscal year 2017-18 while a partial rent abatement is under consideration. This triggered a reassessment of the deferred inflow of resources and net present value of the installment payments over the life of the agreement. These adjustments were recognized in fiscal year 2017-18.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Capital asset balances and related accumulated depreciation for each SCA for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
Rustic Canyon Golf Course:				
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	\$ 6,321	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,321
Structures and improvements	1,724	-	-	1,724
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>8,045</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,045</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	5,944	393	15	6,322
Structures and improvements	805	57	-	862
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>6,749</u>	<u>450</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>7,184</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>1,296</u>	<u>(450)</u>	<u>(15)</u>	<u>861</u>
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA:				
Capital assets, depreciable/amortizable:				
Land improvements	957	-	294	663
Structures and improvements	852	-	515	337
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable	<u>1,809</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>809</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Less accumulated depreciation/amortization for:				
Land improvements	349	55	85	319
Structures and improvements	492	48	335	205
Total accumulated depreciation/amortization	<u>841</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>420</u>	<u>524</u>
Total capital assets, depreciable/amortizable, net	<u>968</u>	<u>(103)</u>	<u>389</u>	<u>476</u>
SCA capital assets, net	<u>\$ 2,264</u>	<u>\$ (553)</u>	<u>\$ 374</u>	<u>\$ 1,337</u>

The deferred inflows of resources activity for each SCA for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows (in thousands):

	Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Deletions/ Amortization	Balance June 30, 2018
Present Value of Installment Payments (1)				
Rustic Canyon Golf Course	\$ 2,661	\$ -	\$ 216	\$ 2,445
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA	408	43	18	433
Sub-total Present Value of Installment Payments	<u>3,069</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>234</u>	<u>2,878</u>
SCA Capital Assets (2)				
Rustic Canyon Golf Course	5,689	-	168	5,521
Steckel Park - Ventura Ranch KOA	1,450	-	706	744
Sub-total SCA Capital Assets	<u>7,139</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>874</u>	<u>6,265</u>
Total deferred inflows	<u>\$ 10,208</u>	<u>\$ 43</u>	<u>\$ 1,108</u>	<u>\$ 9,143</u>

(1) The installment payments present values are calculated using a discount rate of 8.39 percent for Ventura Ranch KOA and 7.80 percent for Rustic Canyon Golf Course, with deferred inflows recognized in accordance with the amortization schedules.

(2) Amortization calculated using straight-line method for the term of agreement for each SCA.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 12 - NET POSITION/FUND BALANCES

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- *Net Investment In Capital Assets* – This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation, the outstanding balances of debt, and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.
- *Restricted* – This category reflects the component of net position that is subject to constraints either by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. At June 30, 2018, restricted net position for governmental activities totaled \$370,750,000, of which \$348,124,000, was restricted by enabling legislation.
- *Unrestricted* – This category represents the net position of the County not restricted for any project or other purpose. Outstanding liabilities and deferred inflows of resources that are attributable to this component reduce the balance of this category.

Fund Statement - Fund Balances

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balance as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the funds can be spent.

Nonspendable fund balance - includes amounts that are (a) not in spendable form, or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example, inventories or prepaid amounts, and may also include the long-term receivables.

Restricted fund balance - includes amounts with constraints on their use that are either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Committed fund balance – includes amounts that can only be used for the specific purposes determined by the highest form of decision-making authority, an Ordinance, of the highest level of decision-making authority, the County Board of Supervisors (Board). Commitments may be changed only by the County taking the same formal action, amending or repealing the ordinance that originally imposed the constraint.

Assigned fund balance – includes amounts that are constrained by the County’s intent to be used for specific purposes. The intent can be expressed by either the highest level of decision making, the Board, or by a body or an official to which the Board has delegated the authority. The Board establishes and modifies assignments of fund balance through the adoption of the budget and subsequent budget amendments.

Unassigned fund balance – is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all amounts not contained in the other classifications. In other funds, the unassigned classification is used only if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed or assigned to those purposes.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

At June 30, 2018, fund balance for governmental funds is made up of the following (in thousands):

Fund Balances (Deficits)	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable:						
Inventory and prepaid amounts	\$ 843	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,476	\$ 61	\$ 2,380
Advances to other funds	69,764	-	-	-	-	69,764
Permanent fund principal	-	-	-	-	1,133	1,133
Total Nonspendable	70,607	-	-	1,476	1,194	73,277
Restricted for:						
Teeter tax loss reserve	10,436	-	-	-	-	10,436
Law enforcement programs and capital projects	44,720	-	-	-	2,407	47,127
District attorney programs	9,365	-	-	-	-	9,365
Automation improvements	17,642	-	-	-	-	17,642
Health care programs	13,597	-	-	-	-	13,597
Behavioral health programs	17,199	-	-	-	-	17,199
Public assistance programs	12,681	-	-	-	203	12,884
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	12,577	-	-	-	12,577
Watershed protection	-	-	60,908	-	-	60,908
Fire protection	-	-	-	96,772	-	96,772
County service areas	-	-	-	-	3,729	3,729
Mental Health Services Act (MHSA)	-	-	-	-	39,687	39,687
MHSA prudent reserve	-	-	-	-	9,699	9,699
Special assessment debt	-	-	-	-	519	519
Education	-	-	-	-	1,208	1,208
Recreation	-	-	-	-	54	54
Debt service	-	-	-	-	3,310	3,310
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	3,922	3,922
Other governmental purposes	3,521	-	-	-	34	3,555
Total Restricted	129,161	12,577	60,908	96,772	64,772	364,190
Committed to:						
Waste management	5,459	-	-	-	-	5,459
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	358	-	-	-	358
Traffic impact mitigation fees	-	15,580	-	-	-	15,580
Watershed protection	-	-	196	-	-	196
Facility ordinance fees	-	-	-	773	-	773
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	75	75
County service areas	-	-	-	-	4,138	4,138
Other governmental purposes	124	-	-	-	-	124
Total Committed	5,583	15,938	196	773	4,213	26,703
Assigned to:						
Purchase contracts	29,015	-	-	-	-	29,015
Fixed asset acquisitions	5,586	-	-	-	-	5,586
Stormwater management	1,814	-	-	-	-	1,814
Public assistance programs	857	-	-	-	-	857
Attrition and program mitigation	70,451	-	-	-	-	70,451
Audit disallowances	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000
Law enforcement programs	395	-	-	-	-	395
Roads administration, maintenance, and projects	-	1,230	-	-	-	1,230
Watershed protection	-	-	1,451	-	-	1,451
County service areas	-	-	-	-	99	99
Education	-	-	-	-	3,212	3,212
Other governmental purposes	609	-	-	-	-	609
Total Assigned	109,727	1,230	1,451	-	3,311	115,719
Unassigned	138,970	-	-	-	(906)	138,064
Total fund balances (deficits)	\$ 454,048	\$ 29,745	\$ 62,555	\$ 99,021	\$ 72,584	\$ 717,953

When restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) resources are available, restricted resources are generally considered to be used first, followed by committed, assigned and unassigned resources as they are needed.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 13 - MEDICARE AND MEDI-CAL PROGRAMS

The Medical Center provides services to eligible patients under Medi-Cal and Medicare programs. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Medi-Cal and Medicare programs represented approximately 71 percent of the Medical Center's net revenue.

Medi-Cal inpatient services are reimbursed through the guidelines and methodology covered under California's Medi-Cal 2020 Waiver. The interim hospital per diem rates were computed based on the hospital's cost report data, supplemental worksheets, and supporting documentation that were designed by the Department of Health Care Services and are subject to reconciliation based on the filed and reconciled Medi-Cal 2552-96 cost report. Medi-Cal outpatient services are reimbursed under a schedule of maximum allowances and additional supplemental funding through AB915 for uncompensated costs. Outpatient services at the Federally Qualified Health Centers clinics are reimbursed based on a Medi-Cal Prospective Payment System (PPS) rate. Medical Managed Care (Gold Coast Health Plan) inpatient services are reimbursed at per diem rates, outpatient primary care services are reimbursed on a capitated basis, and outpatient specialty services are reimbursed based on the Medi-Cal fee schedule.

Medicare inpatient services are reimbursed based upon pre-established rates for diagnostic-related groups. Medicare outpatient services and certain defined capital and medical education costs related to Medicare beneficiaries are paid based on a cost-reimbursement methodology. Final reimbursement is determined as a result of audits by the intermediary of annual cost reports submitted by the Medical Center. Reports on the results of such audits have been received through June 30, 2015 for Medicare and June 30, 2016 for Medi-Cal. Adjustments as a result of such audits are recorded in the year the amounts can be determined.

In addition, for the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs, the Medical Center has established liability reserves in the aggregate amount of \$80,244,000, for settlement included in the line item "Accrued Liabilities" for cost report settlement reserves covering the period from fiscal year 2005-06 through fiscal year 2017-18. In accordance with the California Medi-Cal 2020 Waiver, the Medical Center receives an interim per diem payment in Medi-Cal revenue under Fee-for-Service program (FFS), Public Hospital Redesign and Incentive in Medi-Cal program (PRIME) a Medi-Cal incentive program aimed for improvement activities for specific delivery system for the hospitals, and a Global Payment Program (GPP) to provide support for the delivery of more cost effective and higher value care for indigent, uninsured individuals. In addition, it also includes a Whole Person Care Pilot (WPC), a competitive grant awarded to the Medical Center effective 2016 to improve and coordinate care for health, behavioral health, and social services, for the high risk population through more efficient and effective use of resources. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the Medical Center has recorded \$44,246,000 of PRIME revenue, \$17,062,000 of GPP revenue, and \$5,012,000 of WPC revenue. Medicare revenue represented 17 percent and Medi-Cal revenue represented 54 percent of the net revenue.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 14 - PENSION PLANS

Ventura County participates in the VCERA and SRP which are subject to GASB Statement No. 68. Ventura County also participates in Management Retiree Health Benefits Program which is subject to GASB Statement No. 73. A summary of the pension amounts for the County's plans at June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	VCERA	SRP	Management Retiree Health Benefits Program	Total
Total pension liability	\$ 5,494,494	\$ 28,990	\$ 15,079	\$ 5,538,563
Net pension assets	4,804,300	24,031	-	4,828,331
Net pension liability	690,194	4,959	15,079	710,232
Deferred outflows related to pensions	288,753	1,516	2,636	292,905
Deferred inflows related to pensions	118,043	-	35	118,078
Pension expense	120,124	(128)	1,721	121,717

VCERA

Plan Description

The County has a contributory defined benefit plan (Plan) established pursuant to Government Code Sections 31450 through 31899 and administered by the VCERA. VCERA operates a cost-sharing, multiple-employer system with substantially all member employers included in the County's governmental reporting entity. Covered employees include those from Courts, Air Pollution Control District and other smaller special districts. Membership in the VCERA is mandatory for permanent employees who work a regular schedule of 64 hours or more per biweekly pay period.

VCERA is governed by the Board of Retirement. The Plan's benefit provisions and contribution requirements are established and may be amended by state law and resolutions and ordinances adopted by the Board of Retirement and Board of Supervisors. VCERA issues an independently audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. A copy of this report can be obtained by contacting the Retirement Association at 1190 South Victoria Avenue, Suite 200, Ventura, CA, 93003.

Plan members are classified as either General or Safety. Safety membership includes those involved in active law enforcement, fire suppression, and probation. Members are classified in tiers as follows:

Closed to New Enrollment:

- General Tier 1* All general members with membership dates before June 30, 1979, plus Deputy Sheriff trainees and certain executive management with membership dates before January 1, 2013.
- General Tier 2* All general members with membership dates on or after June 30, 1979 and before January 1, 2013, except as noted above for General Tier 1.
- Safety* All safety members with membership dates before January 1, 2013.

Open to New Enrollment:

- PEPRA General Tier 1* Deputy Sheriff trainees and certain executive management with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013.
- PEPRA General Tier 2* All general members with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013, except as noted above for PEPRA General Tier 1.
- PEPRA Safety* All safety members with membership dates on or after January 1, 2013.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Retirement Benefits

VCERA provides retirement, disability, death, and survivor benefits to its members and qualified beneficiaries. A General or Safety member with 10 or more years of County service is entitled to an annual retirement allowance beginning at age 50. General members with 30 or more years of service and Safety members with 20 or more years of service may begin receiving a retirement allowance regardless of age. PEPRA members are eligible to retire with 5 or more years of service beginning at age 52 for general members and at age 50 for safety members. The basic retirement allowance is based upon the member's age, years of retirement service credit, and final average compensation. The tiers and benefit formulas are as follows:

<u>Tier:</u>	<u>Benefit Formula</u>
General Tier 1	2% @ 58.5
General Tier 2	2% @ 61
Safety Tier 1	2% @ 50
PEPRA General	2.5% @ 67
PEPRA Safety	2.7% @ 57

Employees terminating before accruing 5 years of retirement service credit (5-year vesting) forfeit the right to receive retirement benefits unless they establish reciprocity with another public agency within the prescribed time period. Non-vested employees who terminate service are entitled to withdraw their accumulated contributions plus accrued interest. Employees who terminate service after earning 5 years of retirement service credit may leave their contributions on deposit and elect to take a deferred retirement. In addition, certain death, disability, and supplemental benefits are provided to eligible employees. Cost of living adjustments of up to three percent per annum are made for all Safety and Tier 1 employees. Certain General Tier 2 members also receive a fixed two percent cost of living adjustment on eligible SEIU service.

Contributions

The County of Ventura and contracting districts contribute to VCERA based upon actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the Board of Retirement. Members are required to make contributions to VCERA regardless of the retirement plan or tier in which they are included. Employer contribution rates are adopted annually based upon recommendations received from VCERA's actuary after the completion of the annual actuarial valuation. Employer contributions to VCERA from the County were \$189,741,000 for the year ended June 30, 2018. Contribution rates, based on pensionable payroll, are as follows:

	<u>Employer Contribution Rates</u>	<u>Employee Contribution Rates</u>
General Tier 1	24.40%	10.60%
General PEPRA Tier 1	N/A	N/A
General Tier 2	16.54%	7.11%
General PEPRA Tier 2	16.39%	6.96%
General Tier 2C*	20.72%	9.74%
General PEPRA Tier 2C*	20.50%	9.59%
Safety	55.66%	15.27%
Safety PEPRA	53.49%	14.42%

*2C (with COLA)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

*Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses, and Deferred Outflow of Resources
and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions*

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a liability of \$690,194,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL). The NPL was measured as of June 30, 2017. The Plan's fiduciary net position was valued as of the measurement date while the Total Pension Liability (TPL) was determined based upon rolling forward the TPL from the actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016. The County's proportion of the NPL was based on the ratio of the County's compensation by tier to the total compensation for the tier. This ratio was then applied to the NPL for the tier. The County's NPL is the sum of the NPL for each tier. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was 96.778 percent, which was an increase of 0.155 from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$120,124,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience in TPL	\$ -	\$ 117,865
Changes in assumptions	96,155	-
Net excess of projected over actual earnings on Pension Plan investments	1,042	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County Contributions and proportionate share of contributions	1,815	178
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	189,741	-
Total	\$ 288,753	\$ 118,043

\$189,741,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ (15,978)
2020	63,799
2021	(756)
2022	(61,267)
2023	(4,829)
Total	\$ (19,031)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2016, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Rate of return on investment	7.50%
• Projected salary increases	4.00% - 11.50%
Amount attributable to inflation	3.00%
Amount attributable to merit and longevity	0.50% - 8.00%
Amount attributable to real "across the board"	0.50%
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement (Tier 1 and Safety members - contingent upon CPI increases, 3% maximum. Tier 2 SEIU members - fixed 2% not subject to CPI increases, for service after March 2003.)	0.00% - 3.00%
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Health Mortality Table

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation, which was rolled forward to June 30, 2017, were based on the results of an experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2015 Economic Actuarial Assumptions Report both dated April 14, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation but before investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Large Cap U.S. Equity	27.74 %	5.90 %
Small Cap U.S. Equity	3.41 %	6.60 %
Developed International Equity	14.73 %	6.95 %
Emerging Market Equity	3.12 %	8.44 %
U.S. Core Fixed Income	14.00 %	0.71 %
Real Estate	7.00 %	4.65 %
Private Debt/Credit Strategies	5.00 %	6.01 %
Absolute Return (Risk Parity)	16.00 %	4.13 %
Real Assets (Master Limited Partnerships)	4.00 %	6.51 %
Private Equity	5.00 %	9.25 %
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, VCERA's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL. Beginning with the June 30, 2018 valuation, a discount rate of 7.25 percent will be used.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the County's proportionate share of the NPL calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.50 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,420,202	\$ 690,194	\$ 94,652

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued VCERA financial report.

Supplemental Retirement Plan

Plan Description

The SRP is a single-employer contributory defined benefit pension plan governed by the Board of Supervisors and provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 401. The SRP was adopted on January 1, 1992, and amended on the following dates: August 31, 1993, December 1, 2000, June 8, 2004, May 17, 2005, July 10, 2007, December 14, 2010, and May 15, 2012. The County Board of Supervisors governs the plan and has the authority to amend the benefit provisions and contribution requirements of the SRP. There is no separate report issued by the plan. SRP is comprised of three parts as follows:

- Part B - Safe Harbor. This plan was adopted on January 1, 1992, and provides benefits to County employees whose employment with the County does not otherwise entitle them to retirement benefits under the County's 1937 Act Retirement Plan or the Social Security Act and is in compliance with the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990. Eligible employees are vested upon enrollment.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. This plan was adopted effective on January 1, 1992, and provides early retirement benefits to County employees pursuant to periodic early retirement incentive programs adopted by the County and is a tax qualified pension plan under Internal Revenue Code Section 401(a).
- Part D - Elected Department Head. This plan was adopted by the Board of Supervisors effective on December 1, 2000, and provides a supplemental retirement benefit to the County's elected department heads for retirement parity with appointed agency/department heads. The plan was amended on June 8, 2004, limiting eligible participants to those employees in an elected department head position between December 1, 2000, and June 8, 2004.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The following disclosures are related to the plan reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 67, and use a measurement date of June 30, 2018:

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2018, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	458
Early retirement participants (Early Retirement Incentive Plan)	29
Elected department head participants	7
Current employee participants:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	506
Elected department head participants	2
Terminated participants not yet receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	10,223
Total	11,225

Benefits

- Part B - Safe Harbor. The participant's monthly benefit or lump sum benefit is based on the total amount of compensation for the period of the participant's benefit accrual service for the last 30 years of participation. The participant is entitled to the benefit at the later of age 65 or the termination of employment. The benefit will be payable as a single life annuity or, if the actuarial present value of the accrued benefit is not more than \$5,000, a one-time lump sum amount will be paid in lieu of the monthly benefit. If the participant dies before retirement benefits begin, the participant's beneficiary will be entitled to receive a lump-sum death benefit payment. In May 2005, the plan was amended to allow participants to receive an actuarially reduced benefit beginning at age 50, if terminated from County employment. Also in May 2005, the plan was amended to allow participants, upon retirement, to elect a joint and survivor annuity option in which the annuity benefit will continue to the surviving spouse upon the death of the retiree.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. The benefit is a monthly retirement benefit payable to the participant for life. Upon the death of the participant, the monthly retirement benefit shall be paid to the participant's surviving spouse, if any, for life.
- Part D - Elected Department Head. The benefit is a supplemental monthly retirement benefit payable to the participant for life. Upon the death of the participant, the monthly retirement benefit shall be paid to the surviving spouse for life, depending on the retirement payment option selected.

Contributions

The funding policy provides for periodic employer and employee contributions at actuarially determined rates expressed as percentages of annual covered payroll that are sufficient to accumulate the required assets to pay benefits when due.

- Part B - Safe Harbor. Each participant contributes three percent of compensation to the plan on a pre-tax basis. Employee contributions cease upon attainment of 30 years of Benefit Accrual Service.
- Part C - Early Retirement Incentive. This benefit is funded solely by employer contributions.
- Part D - Elected Department Heads. This benefit is funded solely by employer contributions.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The actuarially determined contribution rate/contributions for the County for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, was \$1,279,000, or 10.07 percent for Part B, \$63,000 for Part C, and \$155,000 for Part D.

Investment Policy

The Plan's investment policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the Board of Supervisors by a majority vote of its members. It is the policy of the Board to pursue an investment strategy that emphasizes safety, diversification and yield and follows the "prudent investor rule." Fair value calculations are based on market values provided by the Plan's investment custodian. The following was the Board's adopted asset allocation policy as of June 30, 2018:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
Equity	60 %
Fixed Income	39 %
Cash	<u>1 %</u>
Total	<u><u>100 %</u></u>

As of June 30, 2018, the Plan held the following investments that represent 5 percent or more of the plans fiduciary net position:

<u>Investment</u>	<u>Percentage of Fiduciary Net Position</u>
Wells Fargo Core Bond CIT F	10 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock Large Cap Value Index CIT F	17 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock Large Cap Growth Index CIT F	18 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock U.S. Aggregate Bond Index CIT F	10 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock International Equity Index CIT F	12 %
Wells Fargo/Blackrock S&P Mid Cap Index CIT F	7 %
Wells Fargo/Dodge & Cox Intermediate Bond CIT F	10 %

Rate of Return

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 7.18 percent. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

Net Pension Liability

The components of the NPL at June 30, 2018, were as follows (in thousands):

Total pension liability	\$ 31,518
Plan fiduciary net position	<u>(26,147)</u>
County's net pension liability	<u><u>\$ 5,371</u></u>
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	83.0 %

The actuarial liabilities and assets are valued as of June 30, 2018.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal for Parts B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
• Remaining amortization period	7-15 years for Part B, 2 years for Part C, 7 years for Part D, closed
• Rate of return on investment	7.25% net of expense
• Payroll Growth	3.00% for Part B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Projected salary increases	4.00% for Part B and D; not applicable for Part C
Amount attributable to inflation	2.75% for Parts B , C and D
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement	3.00% for Part D; none for Parts B and C
• Mortality	Head count-Weighted RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table for Parts B & D and Head count-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for Parts B, C and D

An experience study has not been conducted for the SRP. However, the County participates in VCERA and utilizes the assumptions used by VCERA where appropriate and reasonable. The VCERA experience study used was conducted in 2018 for the period of July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2017. Based on the experience study, the assumptions used in the actuarial valuation changed from 7.50 percent to 7.25 percent for the discount rate and from 3.00 percent to 2.75 percent for the inflation rate. Also changed is the mortality table used which changed from the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table to the Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table for early retirement and Headcount-Weighted RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for post-retirement.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and most recent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity	60.00 %	5.30 %
Fixed income	39.00 %	0.70 %
Cash	1.00 %	- %
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.25 percent, which was changed from the rate of 7.50 percent used in the valuation dated June 30, 2017. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that future contributions will be made in accordance with the SRP Funding Policy. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to provide all projected future benefit payments of current plan members as determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67. Therefore, the 7.25 percent assumed long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the NPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, as well as what the Plan's NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.25 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.25%)	1% Increase (8.25%)
Plan's net pension liability	\$ 10,202	\$ 5,371	\$ 1,532

The following disclosures are related to the employer reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 68, and use a measurement date of June 30, 2017:

Employees covered by benefit terms

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	418
Early retirement participants (Early Retirement Incentive Plan)	33
Elected department head participants	7
Current employee participants:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	515
Elected department head participants	2
Terminated participants not yet receiving benefits:	
Supplemental retirement participants (Safe Harbor)	10,095
Total	11,070

Contributions

The required contributions were determined as part of the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation. The actuarially determined contributions for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2017, were \$1,346,000 for the employer and \$410,000 for employees for Part B, \$61,000 for Part C, and \$174,000 for Part D.

Net Pension Liability

The County's NPL was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the TPL used to calculate the NPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions

The TPL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<u>Assumptions</u>
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal for Parts B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
• Remaining amortization period	8-15 years for Part B, 3 years for Part C, 8 years for Part D, closed
• Rate of return on investment	7.50% net of expense
• Payroll Growth	3.00% for Parts B and D, not applicable for Part C
• Projected salary increases	4.00% for Parts B and D; not applicable for Part C
Amount attributable to inflation	3.00% for Parts B , C and D
• Annual cost of living increases after retirement	3.00% for Part D; none for Parts B and C
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table for Parts B, C and D

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

An experience study has not been conducted for the SRP. However, the County participates in VCERA and utilizes the assumptions used by VCERA where appropriate and reasonable. The VCERA experience study used was conducted in 2015 for the period of July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and most recent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic equity - Large Cap	40.00 %	6.00 %
Domestic equity - Small Cap	10.00 %	7.75 %
International equity	10.00 %	6.89 %
Fixed income	39.00 %	1.00 %
Cash	1.00 %	0.25 %
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the TPL was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that future contributions will be made in accordance with the SRP Funding Policy. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the TPL. Beginning with the June 30, 2018 valuation, a discount rate of 7.25 percent will be used.

Changes in Net Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 28,451	\$ 20,961	\$ 7,490
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	773	-	773
Interest	2,092	-	2,092
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,214)	-	(1,214)
Changes of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	1,581	(1,581)
Contributions - employee	-	410	(410)
Net investment income	-	2,498	(2,498)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,112)	(1,112)	-
Administrative expense	-	(307)	307
Net changes	<u>539</u>	<u>3,070</u>	<u>(2,531)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2018 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2017</i>	\$ 28,990	\$ 24,031	\$ 4,959

Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability 82.89 %

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to change in the discount rate

The following table presents the NPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what the Plan's NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.50 %)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
Plan's net pension liability	\$ 9,218	\$ 4,959	\$ 1,537

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources related to pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$128,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on retirement plan investments	\$ 19
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,497
Total	\$ 1,516

\$1,497,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ (83)
2020	218
2021	65
2022	(181)
Total	\$ 19

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

Management Retiree Health Benefits Program

Plan Description

The Management Retiree Health Benefits Program is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the County of Ventura and is governed by the Board of Supervisors who has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. A separate financial statement is not issued for the plan. Adopted by the Board of Supervisors on June 8, 1999, eligible employees are covered by the Management Resolution who retired after July 1, 1999. The payments do not constitute any guarantee of medical care benefits. Cash payments are made to eligible employees with no requirement to purchase health coverage. On June 21, 2005, the Board of Supervisors approved the elimination of this benefit for employees covered after July 2, 2005.

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, the measurement date, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Inactive members currently receiving benefits	132
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	79
Active members	<u>248</u>
Total	<u>459</u>

Benefits

Participants receive one year of payments for every five years of service, up to a maximum of five years of payments. Payments of approximately \$966 per month were equivalent to premiums for the Ventura County Health Care Plan.

Contributions

Employer contributions in fiscal year 2017-18 were \$1,509,000.

Funding Policy

The County currently funds the management retiree health benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. No assets directly or indirectly relating to this plan are held in trust or otherwise held or set aside for the exclusive benefit of participants.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total Pension Liability (TPL) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions; applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
• Inflation	3.00%
• Real wage growth	0.50%
• Wage inflation	3.50%
• Projected salary increases (including wage inflation)	4.00% - 9.50%
• Subsidy cost trends	7.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2022
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table

The demographic actuarial assumptions in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the VCERA economic and demographic experience study covering period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014. The remaining actuarial assumptions including subsidy cost trends were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

Discount Rate

Discount rate of 3.56 percent was used to measure the TPL. This was a change from 3.01 percent, the rate used on the prior measurement date. The discount rate was based upon the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Changes in Total Pension Liability

	Total Pension Liability
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 14,619
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	523
Interest	419
Difference between expected and actual experience	(71)
Changes of assumptions	979
Benefit payments	(1,390)
Net changes	460
Balances at June 30, 2018 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2017</i>	\$ 15,079

Sensitivity of the Total Pension Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the TPL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 3.56 percent, as well as what the Plan's TPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.56 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.56 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Current Discount Rate (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
Plan's total pension liability	\$ 15,776	\$ 15,079	\$ 14,398

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Pension Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to pensions
For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,721,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 78	\$ 35
Changes in assumptions	1,049	-
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,509	-
Total	\$ 2,636	\$ 35

\$1,509,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension benefits resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as reduction of the TPL in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ 765
2020	318
2021	9
2022	-
Total	\$ 1,092

Replacement Benefit Plan

Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 415(b) limits the maximum annual amount that a defined benefit plan can pay to any individual. The Replacement Benefit Plan, a qualified IRC 415(m) plan, provides annual retirement benefits earned in excess of Section 415(b) limits.

The plan is administered by the County. Participation is limited to retired members whose benefit payments are limited by Section 415(b). No assets directly or indirectly relating to this plan are held in trust or otherwise held or set aside for the exclusive benefit of participants or their beneficiaries. As of June 30, 2018, there was one participant in the plan.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 15 - OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)

Ventura County manages the Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program which is subject to GASB Statement No. 75 (GASB 75). In addition, as described in more detail below, in accordance with memorandums of agreement the County makes contributions to the Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs' Association (VCDSA) Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan and the Ventura County Professional Firefighters' Association (VCPFA) Medical Premium Reimbursement Plan for the purpose of reimbursing health insurance premiums for future eligible retirees. Under GASB 75, this is considered a constructive obligation that must be reported in the County's financial statements even though the County has no control over these plans and has no legal obligation to make contributions to fund the plans' unfunded OPEB liability, other than to make the contributions agreed to in collective bargaining. A summary of the OPEB amounts for the plans at June 30, 2018 is as follows (in thousands):

	Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program	VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan	VCPFA Medical Premium Reimbursement Plan	Total
Total OPEB liability	\$ 21,584	\$ 105,743	\$ 11,661	\$ 138,988
Net OPEB assets	-	28,841	12,500	41,341
Net OPEB liability (asset)	21,584	76,902	(839)	97,647
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	2,460	2,456	974	5,890
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	-	13,000	307	13,307
OPEB expense	2,237	5,800	129	8,166

Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program

Plan Description

The Subsidized Retiree Health Benefits Program is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the County of Ventura and governed by the County Board of Supervisors who has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The plan allows eligible employees to receive health benefits under group plans offered by the County. Eligible employees include all General Employees and Firefighters that meet the following criteria:

Classification:

*General Employees hired before
January 1, 2013 (Non-PEPRA)*

Age/Years of Service

- Age 50 with 10 years of County service
- Age 70 with any service
- 30 years of County service
- 5 years of County service and disabled

*General Employees hired after
December 31, 2012 (PEPRA)*

- Age 52 with 5 years of County service
- Age 70 with any service
- 5 years of County service and disabled

*Firefighters hired before
January 1, 2013 (Non-PEPRA)*

- Age 50 with 10 years of County service
- Age 70 with any service
- 20 years of County service
- Disabled

*Firefighters hired after
December 31, 2012 (PEPRA)*

- Age 50 with 5 years of County service
- Age 70 with any service
- Disabled

The County has made no commitments to maintain this program and retirees' participation in the program is approved on a year-to-year basis by the Board. Retiree Health Benefits are not vested and may be modified or eliminated at anytime. A separate financial statement is not issued for the plan.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, the measurement date, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Inactive members currently receiving benefits	308
Active members	
General Employees	7,139
Firefighters	<u>381</u>
Total	<u><u>7,828</u></u>

Benefits

Eligible employees who retire directly from the County may receive health benefits at subsidized rates. For coverage prior to age 65, the retiree pays premiums that are developed by blending active and retiree costs. Since retirees are older and generally cost more to insure than active employees, the premium paid by the retiree is less than the “true cost” of coverage for retirees thus creating an implicit subsidy. This implicit subsidy is considered an obligation under GASB Statement No. 75.

Contributions

Employer contributions in fiscal year 2017-18 were \$1,554,000.

Funding Policy

The County currently funds the subsidized retiree health benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. No assets directly or indirectly relating to this plan are held in trust or otherwise held or set aside for the exclusive benefit of participants.

Actuarial Assumptions

The Total OPEB Liability (TOL) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions; applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	<u>Assumptions</u>
• Actuarial funding method	Entry age normal
• Inflation	3.00%
• Real wage growth	0.50%
• Wage inflation	3.50%
• Projected salary increases (including wage inflation)	4.00% - 11.50%
• Health care cost trends	
Ventura County Health Care Plan	7.00% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2022
All other coverage options	7.75% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2023
• Mortality	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, and withdrawal used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the VCERA economic and demographic experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2014. The remaining actuarial assumptions were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

Discount Rate

Discount rate of 3.56 percent was used to measure the TOL. This was a change from 3.01 percent, the rate used on the prior measurement date. The discount rate was based upon the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 19,714
Changes for the year:	
Service Cost	1,550
Interest	574
Difference between expected and actual experience	645
Changes of assumptions	375
Benefit payments	(1,274)
Net changes	1,870
Balances at June 30, 2018 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2017</i>	\$ 21,584

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the TOL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 3.56 percent, as well as what the Plan's TOL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.56 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.56 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Current Discount Rate (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
Plan's total OPEB liability	\$ 22,892	\$ 21,584	\$ 20,309

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates

The following table presents the TOL of the Plan, as well as what the Plan's TOL would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (6.75 and 6.00 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.75 and 8.00 percent decreasing to 6.00 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.75%/6.00% decreasing to 4.00%)	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.75%/7.00% decreasing to 5.00%)	1% Increase (8.75%/8.00% decreasing to 6.00%)
Plan's total OPEB liability	\$ 19,447	\$ 21,584	\$ 24,099

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$2,237,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 573
Changes in assumptions	333
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,554
Total	\$ 2,460

\$1,554,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB benefits resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as reduction of the TOL in the year ended June 30, 2019.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	\$ 113
2020	113
2021	113
2022	113
Thereafter	<u>454</u>
Total	<u>\$ 906</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan

Plan Description

The VCDSA Retiree Medical Reimbursement Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the VCDSA and is governed by the Board of Trustees of the plan. The plan is a non-governmental entity. The County has no control over the plan. The Board of Trustees has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The plan allows eligible participants that retire from the County to receive reimbursement of health premiums. VCDSA issues separate audited financial reports for the plan prepared on the accrual basis of accounting with investments measured at fair value. The reports can be requested by writing to the Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs' Association Retiree Medical Reimbursement Trust, 981 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93003.

The County is not legally liable for the plan's unfunded OPEB liability of \$76,902,000. The County is only legally responsible for the contributions agreed to in the Memorandum of Agreement between the County and VCDSA. However, under GASB 75 the OPEB benefit to the employees is considered a constructive obligation that must be reported in the County's financial statements.

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, the measurement date, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Inactive members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	445
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	41
Active members	<u>708</u>
Total	<u><u>1,194</u></u>

Benefits

In accordance with the plan, eligible participants (age 50 with 10 years of active service) include members of VCDSA and participants who move to sworn management positions not covered by the VCDSA Memorandum of Agreement that continue to make the required self-contributions. Benefits are a percentage of an annual benefit level and are based on years of service, ranging from twenty percent with ten years of service to one hundred percent with twenty or more years of service. Benefits are not to exceed the actual premiums paid by the retiree.

Contributions

Contributions are made as required under provisions of the Memorandum of Agreement between the County and VCDSA. Contributions are 1.5 percent of covered payroll.

Net OPEB Liability

The County's Net OPEB Liability (NOL) was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the TOL used to calculate the NOL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TOL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions; applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Actuarial funding method	Entry age normal
• Inflation	3.00%
• Real wage growth	0.50%
• Wage inflation	3.50%
• Projected salary increases (including wage inflation)	3.95% - 11.75%
• Health Care Cost Trends	7.75% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2023
• Mortality	RP-2014 Headcount Weighted Mortality Table

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, and withdrawal used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the VCERA economic and demographic experience study for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2017. The remaining actuarial assumptions were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation.

Asset Class	Actual Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Corporate Debt Securities	28.00 %	
Preferred Stocks	2.80 %	
Common Stocks	31.10 %	
Mutual Funds	38.10 %	
Total	100.00 %	6.00 %

Discount Rate

Discount rate of 3.88 percent was used to measure the TOL. This was a change from 3.34 percent, the rate used on the prior measurement date. The projection of cashflows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and that any member contributions will be made in accordance to the plan document. Based on that assumption, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to provide all projected future benefit payments for current members for all future years. Therefore, the 6.00 percent assumed long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to periods up to 2043 where the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments. The June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, 3.56 percent, was used for all periods subsequent to 2043 where the plan's fiduciary net position was not projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments resulting in a single equivalent interest rate of 3.88 percent.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Changes in Net OPEB Liability

	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 111,725	\$ 25,244	\$ 86,481
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	5,342	-	5,342
Interest	3,712	-	3,712
Changes of assumptions	(13,856)	-	(13,856)
Contributions - employer	-	2,379	(2,379)
Contributions - self-pay member	-	45	(45)
Net investment income	-	2,464	(2,464)
Benefit payments	(1,180)	(1,180)	-
Administrative expense	-	(111)	111
Net changes	<u>(5,982)</u>	<u>3,597</u>	<u>(9,579)</u>
Balances at June 30, 2018 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2017</i>	<u>\$ 105,743</u>	<u>\$ 28,841</u>	<u>\$ 76,902</u>

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the NOL of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 3.88 percent, as well as what the Plan's NOL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.88 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.88 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	<u>1% Decrease (2.88%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (3.88%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (4.88%)</u>
Plan's net OPEB liability	\$ 104,500	\$ 76,902	\$ 56,405

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate

The following table presents the NOL of the Plan, as well as what the Plan's NOL would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent decreasing to 6.00 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (in thousands):

	Healthcare Cost		
	<u>1% Decrease (6.75% decreasing to 4.00%)</u>	<u>Trend Rates (7.75% decreasing to 5.00%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.75% decreasing to 6.00%)</u>
Plan's net OPEB liability	\$ 76,902	\$ 76,902	\$ 76,902

Benefits are valued as a percentage of the maximum benefit. Because the cap was always assumed to apply, the healthcare cost trend rate has no impact on the net OPEB liability.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$ 5,800,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	\$ -	\$ (733)
Changes in assumptions	-	(12,267)
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	2,456	-
Total	<u>\$ 2,456</u>	<u>\$ (13,000)</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

\$2,456,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB benefits resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as reduction of the NOL in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30,</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2019	\$ (1,772)
2020	(1,772)
2021	(1,772)
2022	(1,772)
2023	(1,589)
Thereafter	<u>(4,323)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (13,000)</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

VCPFA Medical Premium Reimbursement Plan

Plan Description

The VCPFA Medical Premium Reimbursement Plan is a single-employer defined benefit plan administered by the VCPFA and is governed by the Board of Trustees of the plan. The plan is a non-governmental entity. The County has no control over the plan. The Board of Trustees has the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions. The plan allows eligible participants that retire from the County to receive reimbursement of health premiums. VCPFA issues separate audited financial reports for the plan prepared on the accrual basis of accounting with investments measured at fair value. The reports can be requested by writing to the Ventura County Professional Firefighters' Association Benefit Trust, 3251 Corte Malpaso, Suite 501B, Camarillo, CA 93012.

The plan currently has a net OPEB asset of \$839,000, which does not legally belong to the County. The County is only legally responsible for the contributions agreed to in the Memorandum of Agreement between the County and VCPFA. However, under GASB 75 the OPEB benefit to the employees is considered a constructive obligation that must be reported in the County's financial statements.

Plan Membership

Plan participants at June 30, 2017, the measurement date, were as follows:

<u>Participant Classification</u>	<u>Number of Participants</u>
Inactive members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	177
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	5
Active members	<u>411</u>
Total	<u><u>593</u></u>

Benefits

In accordance with the plan, eligible participants include members of VCPFA who are part of the Firefighter Unit, and participants who move to management positions not covered by the VCPFA Memorandum of Agreement that continue to make the required self-contributions. To be eligible for the benefit, retirees must attain age 55 and have completed 10 years of service, at least five of which were earned as a VCPFA member. Benefits are set at an annual maximum amount, not to exceed the actual premiums paid by the retiree.

Contributions

Contributions are made as required under provisions of the Memorandum of Agreement between the County and VCPFA. Contributions are 1.00 percent of covered payroll.

Net OPEB Liability

The County's Net OPEB Liability (NOL) was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the TOL used to calculate the NOL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The TOL was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017, using the following actuarial assumptions; applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	Assumptions
• Actuarial funding method	Entry age normal
• Inflation	3.00%
• Real wage growth	0.50%
• Wage inflation	3.50%
• Projected salary increases (including wage inflation)	4.00% - 11.50%
• Health Care Cost Trends	7.75% decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2023
• Mortality	RP-2014 Headcount Weighted Mortality Table

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, and withdrawal used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the VCERA economic and demographic experience study for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2017. The remaining actuarial assumptions were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2017 valuation.

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation.

Asset Class	Actual Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Corporate Debt Securities	30.00 %	
Bonds	30.00 %	
Alternative Investment Stocks	40.00 %	
Total	100.00 %	6.00 %

Discount Rate

Discount rate of 6.00 percent was used to measure the TOL. The projection of cashflows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the contractually required rate and that any member contributions will be made in accordance to the plan document. Based on that assumption, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to provide all projected future benefit payments for current members for all future years. Therefore, the 6.00 percent assumed long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the TOL.

Changes in Net OPEB Liability (Asset)

	Total OPEB Liability	Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Balances at June 30, 2017 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2016</i>	\$ 11,309	\$ 11,088	\$ 221
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	190	-	190
Interest	664	-	664
Contributions - employer	-	883	(883)
Contributions - self-pay member	-	10	(10)
Net investment income	-	1,060	(1,060)
Benefit payments	(502)	(502)	-
Administrative expense	-	(39)	39
Net changes	352	1,412	(1,060)
Balances at June 30, 2018 <i>for measurement date of June 30, 2017</i>	\$ 11,661	\$ 12,500	\$ (839)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to changes in the discount rate

The following table presents the NOL (asset) of the Plan, calculated using the discount rate of 6.00 percent, as well as what the Plan's NOL (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.00 percent) than the current rate (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (5.00%)	Current Discount Rate (6.00%)	1% Increase (7.00%)
Plan's net OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 483	\$ (839)	\$ (1,955)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability (Asset) to changes in the healthcare cost trend rate

The following table presents the NOL (asset) of the Plan, as well as what the Plan's NOL (asset) would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent decreasing to 4.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent decreasing to 6.00 percent) than the current healthcare cost trend rates (in thousands):

	1% Decrease (6.75% decreasing to 4.00%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (7.75% decreasing to 5.00%)	1% Increase (8.75% decreasing to 6.00%)
Plan's net OPEB liability	\$ (862)	\$ (839)	\$ (821)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$129,000. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	\$ -	\$ (307)
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	974	-
Total	\$ 974	\$ (307)

\$974,000 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB benefits resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as reduction of the NOL (asset) in the year ended June 30, 2019.

Amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2019	\$ (77)
2020	(77)
2021	(77)
2022	(76)
Total	\$ (307)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

NOTE 16 - TAX AND REVENUE ANTICIPATION NOTES PAYABLE

On July 3, 2017, the County issued \$145,535,000 in Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (Notes) at a 4.00 percent interest rate, priced to yield 0.85 percent, to meet current year cash flow requirements for operational needs. At June 30, 2018, the outstanding principal was \$145,535,000. Principal and interest for fiscal year 2017-18 was paid on July 2, 2018, the maturity date of these notes.

The Notes, in accordance with California law, are general obligations of the County and are payable out of fiscal year 2017-18 taxes and other revenues, which are legally available for payment thereof.

The summary of the notes transactions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, is as follows (in thousands):

Beginning Balance July 1, 2017	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance June 30, 2018	Due Within One Year
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 145,535</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 145,535</u>	<u>\$ 145,535</u>

NOTE 17 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; hospital liability (malpractice); errors and omissions; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; and natural disasters for which the government is either self-insured, commercially insured, or a combination of both.

The Human Resources Department acquired commercial insurance for primary group medical and long-term disability insurance. Unemployment insurance benefits are self-insured and administered by the Human Resources Department within the Employee Benefits Insurance Internal Service Fund (ISF). Professional Firefighters and Deputy Sheriffs Associations also administer commercial group medical insurance plans available for their members.

The Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP), administered by the Health Care Agency, provides a County medical plan for County employees. In addition, plans are offered to affiliated clinics and small group employees through their employers, as well as Ventura County Deputy Sheriffs Association (VCDSA). Excess commercial coverage is also purchased by VCHCP.

The Risk Management Department within the General Insurance ISF administers the commercial and self-insurance aspects of the County's casualty risk programs. General liability is self-insured to \$1,000,000 per occurrence, and thereafter covered by excess commercial liability insurance up to \$42 million per occurrence.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

In October 2004, the County joined the California State Association of Counties (CSAC) Excess Insurance Authority, a joint powers authority, for property and earthquake coverage. The Authority was formed in 1979 by and for California counties and currently has 55 participating counties, and a number of other public entities. The Authority is governed by a Board of Directors composed of one director from each member county appointed by each member county's Board of Supervisors, and five other public entity Board members. The Authority annually issues an audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. Through participation in the Authority, risk is pooled (shared) among the pool participants. Accordingly, the premiums are reported as insurance expenses in the General Liability Internal Service Fund as required by GASB Statement No. 10, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Risk Financing and Related Insurance Issues*.

Medical malpractice liability insurance provides liability coverage on a claims made basis, up to \$50,000,000 per incident for the County, and \$3,000,000 per occurrence for individually named physicians, with a \$100,000 per occurrence deductible. Medical malpractice claims made coverage includes a retroactive date of October 1, 1986. Tail coverage for events that occurred prior to October 1, 1986 but have not yet been reported is self-insured. In March 2004, the County began participating in the BETA Healthcare Group, a joint powers authority, for the purpose of purchasing medical malpractice insurance. This risk-sharing pool program, established as a cost effective alternative to the commercial insurance market, is structured like a traditional insurer in that members are not assessed for excess pool losses. Coverage was renewed in July 2018.

The unpaid claims liabilities included in the General Insurance fund are based on actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported including loss adjustment expenses. The discount rate for the General Insurance liability is 3.0 percent. The revenue received, including interest, and contribution funded liabilities, and net position are sufficient to meet liabilities as they come due.

Workers' compensation occurrences are self-insured effective July 1, 2002, with coverage for all employees. Injuries occurring from July 1, 1995 to June 30, 2002, are fully covered by the prior commercial insurer without a maximum. Injuries occurring prior to July 1, 1995, were originally self-insured and self-administered. Beginning in April 1997, these claims were adjusted and funded through a loss portfolio transfer policy with limits of liability of \$22,800,000, and the insurance carrier's right to reimbursement for claims expenses in excess of the policy limit. The limit of liability was exceeded in July 2007. Litigation ensued against the carrier, resulting in a settlement in March 2011, whereby the carrier waived reimbursement of \$1,650,000 in expenses and the County took over further administration of the claims as of April 2011. As a result, the claims are now once again administered by, and claims costs borne by the County, along with the post July 1, 2002, self-insured claims. As of June 30, 2018, the expected liability on the pre-1995 claims, at the 80 percent confidence level, discounted at 4.0 percent, was actuarially estimated to be \$7,567,000.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

The unpaid claims liabilities in the Workers' Compensation fund for losses prior to 1995 and subsequent to 2002 included in the self-insurance fund are based on actuarial studies and include amounts for claims incurred but not reported including loss adjustment expenses. The discount rate for the Workers' Compensation fund is 4.0 percent. This discount rate is higher than the discount rate for the liability fund because the liability for workers' compensation cases is much longer than other types of liabilities in the General Insurance ISF.

Settlements or judgments have not exceeded commercial coverage for any risk of loss in each of the past three fiscal years. In addition, litigation expenses and liability for damages for uninsured cases, such as inverse condemnation and land subsidence cases, have been incurred by the General Insurance ISF.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities of General Insurance and Employee Benefits ISFs and Health Care Plan Enterprise Fund and medical malpractice liability of the Medical Center during fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 are as follows (in thousands):

	Claims Fiscal Year		Medical Malpractice Fiscal Year	
	2017-18	2016-17	2017-18	2016-17
Liabilities, beginning	\$ 188,202	\$ 172,789	\$ 2,208	\$ 1,877
Incurred losses and adjustments	93,781	101,985	138	331
Claim payments	(100,357)	(86,572)	-	-
Liabilities, ending	<u>\$ 181,626</u>	<u>\$ 188,202</u>	<u>\$ 2,346</u>	<u>\$ 2,208</u>

Medical malpractice liability for public and mental health functions in the General Fund of \$670,000, an increase of \$20,000 from the prior year, is reported in the governmental activities portion of the government-wide financial statements.

NOTE 18 - DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES - UNAVAILABLE REVENUE

Deferred inflows of resources to the County's governmental funds relate to unavailable revenue as of June 30, 2018. Unavailable revenue is revenue that is earned, however is not available for use on current or near-term expenditures. The year-end unavailable revenue balances are summarized as follows:

Governmental Funds	General Fund	Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Unavailable Revenue:						
SB 90 Revenue	\$ 5,583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,583
Medi-Cal	24,946	-	-	-	-	24,946
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-	8,654	8,654
H.U.D. Programs	1,547	-	-	-	14,157	15,704
Other	1,580	338	287	1,432	747	4,384
Total Unavailable Revenue	<u>\$ 33,656</u>	<u>\$ 338</u>	<u>\$ 287</u>	<u>\$ 1,432</u>	<u>\$ 23,558</u>	<u>\$ 59,271</u>

Non-major governmental funds had unavailable revenue related to the H.U.D. Grants Fund of approximately \$14,157,000, County Successor Housing Agency Fund of approximately \$485,000, County Library Fund of approximately \$262,000, and Debt Service Fund for County Service Area #34 of approximately \$8,654,000.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 19 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Medical Center

The County is currently engaged in a lawsuit which is under seal. Certain amounts have been accrued for this issue in the financial statements. In the opinion of management, there is an additional net exposure of potentially up to \$12 million.

Grants

The County recognizes as revenue grant monies received as reimbursement for costs incurred in certain federal and state programs it administers. The County's grant programs are subject to audit under the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Grant Guidance), and are generally subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could result in requests for reimbursement to grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant or in reductions of future grant monies. An annual amount is set aside for contingencies in the General Fund for this possibility. Based on prior experience, management believes that grant costs ultimately disallowed, if any, would not materially affect the financial condition of the County.

Encumbrances

Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are not accounted for as expenditures and liabilities, but are included in fund balance. As of June 30, 2018, encumbrances of \$29,015,000 were reported in the General Fund, \$1,586,000 in the Road Fund, \$8,556,000 in the Watershed Protection District, \$22,078,000 in the Fire Protection District, and \$5,286,000 in the Non-major Governmental Funds.

Other

Legal proceedings normally occur related to construction projects and are subject to arbitration by agreement. Claims are negotiated by the County of Ventura. In the opinion of management, current claims are not likely to have a material adverse impact on the County financial statements and, accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

NOTE 20 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes

On July 2, 2018, the County issued \$143,515,000 of 2.50 percent fixed-rate, priced to yield 1.44 percent, tax and revenue anticipation notes. The notes received SP-1+ and MIG 1 ratings from Standard and Poor's Ratings Services (S&P) and Moody's Investors Services (Moody's), respectively. Proceeds from the notes will be used to meet fiscal year 2018-19 expenditures and the discharge of other obligations of the County. The maturity date of the notes is July 1, 2019.

City of Santa Paula Fire Department Annexation

On May 15, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Ventura County Fire Protection District approved a Memorandum of Agreement for Fire Protection and Related Services (MOA) with the City of Santa Paula (City). In accordance with the MOA, on July 8, 2018 the Fire District took possession of two fire stations and certain equipment from the City and began providing fire protection services within the City. In addition, on January 8, 2019 the City paid the Fire District \$4,000,000 for the Fire District's future construction of a new fire station. The Fire District is committed to begin construction on two new fire stations within five years.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 21 - SUCCESSOR AGENCY TRUST FOR ASSETS OF FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill 1X 26 (Bill) that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the County of Ventura that previously had reported a redevelopment agency within the reporting entity of the County as a blended component unit.

The Bill provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the County or another unit of local government shall serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. Effective February 1, 2012, the County became the Successor Agency for the former redevelopment agency in accordance with the Bill.

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations, or commitments. Subject to the control of a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

In future fiscal years, successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

In accordance with the timeline set forth in the Bill (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012.

The transfer of the assets and liabilities of the former redevelopment agency as of February 1, 2012, (effectively the same date as January 31, 2012) from governmental funds of the County to fiduciary funds was reported in the governmental funds as an extraordinary loss in the governmental fund financial statements. In accordance with the Bill all capital assets were disposed of during fiscal year 2013-14. Accordingly there are no capital assets as of June 30, 2018.

Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 34179.6(c), the County of Ventura Successor Agency submitted to the California Department of Finance (DOF) the Low and Moderate Income Housing Due Diligence Review (DDR) on October 12, 2012, and the Other Funds and Accounts DDR on January 10, 2013. After completion of the two required DDRs, a Finding of Completion Request was granted on April 26, 2013 by the DOF.

On September 22, 2015, the Governor signed Senate Bill 107 adding section 34191.6 to the Health and Safety Code. Section 34191.6 authorized Successor Agencies to submit a Last and Final Recognized Obligation Payment Schedule (ROPS) beginning January 1, 2016. On March 25, 2016, the DOF approved the Last and Final ROPS for the Successor Agency to the former redevelopment agency. The Last and Final ROPS authorizes payments on Successor Agency obligations and administrative costs until June 30, 2038, when all Successor Agency obligations have been fully discharged.

On May 10, 2018, the Board of Supervisors approved Board Resolution 18-01, directing all Successor Agency staff to transfer all files and records of the County Oversight Board to the Consolidated Oversight Board upon its formation on July 1, 2018.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (Continued)

Long-Term Debt

Tax revenues for the Successor Agency for the current year were \$65,773.

Information about the Successor Agency long-term debt is as follows:

U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Loan #1

On October 9, 2001, the Successor Agency applied for a USDA Rural Development Community Facilities Direct Low Interest Loan, in the amount of \$750,000. The loan was offered to and accepted by the Agency in August 2002. The loan was secured through the purchase of tax allocation bonds issued by the Agency. To repay the tax allocation bonds, the Agency pledged property tax increment revenues consistent with the term and outstanding amount of the tax allocation bonds issued. The loan documents stipulated loan proceeds would not be distributed to the Agency until the Town Square project was completed, and project completion occurred in fiscal year 2002-03. The total loan proceeds received in fiscal year 2002-03 were \$676,636; the remaining balance of \$73,364 was received in fiscal year 2003-04. The first principal payment was made in fiscal year 2003-04. Bond payments are at a fixed rate not to exceed 4.75 percent for a term not to exceed 15 years. The final payment was made on July 3, 2017.

USDA Loan #2

On May 8, 2007, the Agency applied for a second USDA Rural Development Community Facilities Direct Low Interest Loan, in the amount of \$750,000. On June 3, 2008, the Agency accepted the loan and authorized the issuance of tax allocation bonds to the USDA to secure the loan. To repay the tax allocation bonds, the Agency pledged property tax increment revenues in the same manner as USDA Loan #1 described above. On July 24, 2008, the tax allocation bonds were delivered to the USDA. The first principal payment was made in fiscal year 2009-10. Bond payments are at a fixed rate not to exceed 4.125 percent for a term not to exceed 30 years.

On February 1, 2012, the USDA Loans #1 and #2 were transferred from the County of Ventura Redevelopment Agency to the Successor Agency.

Summaries of long-term indebtedness as of June 30, 2018, are as follows (in thousands):

Loan/ Bonds	Outstanding July 1, 2017	Additions	Maturities	Outstanding June 30, 2018	Amount Due Within One Year
USDA Loan #1	\$ 68	\$ -	\$ 68	\$ -	\$ -
USDA Loan #2	629	-	18	611	19
Totals	<u>\$ 697</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 86</u>	<u>\$ 611</u>	<u>\$ 19</u>

Deficit Net Position

As a result of the transfer of two assets to the County of Ventura in fiscal year 2013-14, the RDA County Successor Agency had a deficit net position as of June 30, 2018. The deficit will continue to be reduced over the years as the related debt is paid off with funds received from the Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund, which is administered by the County Auditor-Controller.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

NOTE 22 - DEFICIT NET POSITION/FUND BALANCE

The *Public Financing Authority*, a non-major capital projects fund, had a deficit fund balance of \$906,000 due to the accrual of a liability to the General Fund that exceeded available cash. It is expected that the deficit will be eliminated in fiscal year 2018-19 when the *Public Financing Authority* liquidates the liability with cash from issuance of additional long-term debt.

The Public Works Services fund, an internal services fund, had a deficit net position of approximately \$2,260,000 as of June 30, 2018. This resulted from an adjustment to the beginning net position in fiscal year 2014-15 related to the recognition of its net pension liability and subsequent adjustments.



**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION**

OTHER THAN MD & A – UNAUDITED

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

VCERA

Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability	\$ 531,315	\$ 822,802	\$ 1,028,750	\$ 690,194
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	96.05 %	96.29 %	96.62 %	96.78 %
County's covered payroll (1)	\$ 601,395	\$ 624,245	\$ 651,548	\$ 678,723
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll (1)	88.35 %	131.81 %	157.89 %	101.69 %
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	88.54 %	83.63 %	80.47 %	87.44 %
Measurement date	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2016	June 30, 2017

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16.

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2014 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

VCERA

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 167,431	\$ 169,941	\$ 182,821	\$ 189,741
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>167,431</u>	<u>169,941</u>	<u>182,821</u>	<u>189,741</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 Covered payroll (1)	 \$ 624,245	 \$ 651,548	 \$ 678,723	 \$ 697,412
 Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll (1)	 26.82 %	 26.08 %	 26.94 %	 27.21 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2014 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available. The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
Last Ten Fiscal Years *
(In Thousands)

	2014 Plan 2015 Employer	2015 Plan 2016 Employer	2016 Plan 2017 Employer	2017 Plan 2018 Employer	2018 Plan
Total pension liability					
Service cost	\$ 692	\$ 695	\$ 765	\$ 773	\$ 644
Interest	1,782	1,869	1,992	2,092	2,130
Changes of benefit terms	-	(442)	(347)	(1,214)	(480)
Changes of assumptions	-	1,331	-	-	1,415
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(981)	(1,019)	(1,023)	(1,112)	(1,181)
Net change in total pension liability	1,493	2,434	1,387	539	2,528
Total pension liability - beginning	23,137	24,630	27,064	28,451	28,990
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 24,630</u>	<u>\$ 27,064</u>	<u>\$ 28,451</u>	<u>\$ 28,990</u>	<u>\$ 31,518</u>
Plan fiduciary net position					
Contributions - employer	\$ 1,475	\$ 1,410	\$ 1,558	\$ 1,581	\$ 1,497
Contributions - member	409	402	407	410	381
Net investment income	2,722	702	297	2,498	1,751
Benefit payments, including refunds of member contributions	(981)	(1,019)	(1,023)	(1,112)	(1,181)
Administrative expense	(275)	(280)	(237)	(307)	(332)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,350	1,215	1,002	3,070	2,116
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	15,394	18,744	19,959	20,961	24,031
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>\$ 18,744</u>	<u>\$ 19,959</u>	<u>\$ 20,961</u>	<u>\$ 24,031</u>	<u>\$ 26,147</u>
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 5,886</u>	<u>\$ 7,105</u>	<u>\$ 7,490</u>	<u>\$ 4,959</u>	<u>\$ 5,371</u>
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	76.10 %	73.75 %	73.67 %	82.89 %	82.96 %
Covered payroll (1)	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,242	\$ 13,721	\$ 11,035	\$ 12,755
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll (1)	43.35 %	53.66 %	54.59 %	44.94 %	42.11 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Changes of assumptions. In 2015 and 2018, rates of withdrawal, retirement and mortality were adjusted to more closely reflect actual and anticipated experience. Additionally, the assumed investment rate of return was lowered from 7.75 percent to 7.50 percent in 2015 and from 7.50 percent to 7.25 percent in 2018. These assumptions were recommended as part of the VCERA Experience Study performed for the three-year periods ended June 30, 2014 and June 30, 2017.

Schedule of Investment Returns
Last Ten Fiscal Years *

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment related expenses	17.14 %	3.70 %	1.47 %	11.67 %	7.18 %

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2013 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT PLAN

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2014 (1)	2015 (1)	2016	2017	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,475	\$ 1,410	\$ 1,558	\$ 1,581	\$ 1,497
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	<u>1,475</u>	<u>1,410</u>	<u>1,558</u>	<u>1,581</u>	<u>1,497</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 13,579	\$ 13,242	\$ 13,721	\$ 11,035	\$ 12,755
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.86 %	10.65 %	11.35 %	14.33 %	11.74 %

(1) Restated to covered payroll in 2015-16

Notes to Schedule:

Valuation date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Amortization method	Level percentage of pay for plan parts with active membership
Remaining amortization period	2 to 15 years closed
Asset valuation method	5 year smoothed market value
Inflation	2.75% annual rate
Salary increases	4.00%
Investment rate of return	7.25% annual rate, net of expense
Payroll growth	3.00% annual rate
Cost-of-living adjustments	3.00% annual rate for part D only

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2013 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 67 and No. 68 as 2015 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

MANAGEMENT RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability and Related Ratios
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2017	2018
Total pension liability		
Service cost	\$ 461	\$ 523
Interest	499	419
Differences between expected and actual experience	155	(71)
Changes of assumptions	1,126	979
Benefit payments	(1,361)	(1,390)
Net change in total pension liability	880	460
Total pension liability - beginning	13,739	14,619
Total pension liability - ending	\$ 14,619	\$ 15,079
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 34,814	\$ 31,738
County's total pension liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	41.99 %	47.51 %

Note to Schedule:

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in Paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 73 to pay related benefits.

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2016 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 73 as 2017 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

SUBSIDIZED RETIREE HEALTH BENEFITS PROGRAM

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2018
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 1,550
Interest	574
Differences between expected and actual experience	645
Changes of assumptions	375
Benefit payments	(1,274)
Net change in total OPEB liability	1,870
Total OPEB liability - beginning	19,714
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 21,584
Covered-employee payroll	\$ 534,135
County's total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	4.04 %

Notes to Schedule:

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in Paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75 to pay related benefits.

Changes of assumptions. The discount rate was changed from 3.01 percent to 3.56 percent in 2018.

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2017 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 75 as 2018 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

VCDSA RETIREE MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2018
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 5,342
Interest	3,712
Changes of assumptions	(13,856)
Benefit payments	(1,180)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(5,982)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	111,725
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 105,743
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,379
Contributions - member	45
Net investment income	2,464
Benefit payments	(1,180)
Administrative expense	(111)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	3,597
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	25,244
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 28,841
Net OPEB liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$ 76,902
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	27.27 %
Covered payroll	\$ 158,243
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	48.60 %

Note to Schedule:

Changes of assumptions. The discount rate was changed from 3.34 percent to 3.88 percent in 2018.

VCDSA RETIREE MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2018
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,456
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,456
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 163,329
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.50 %

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2017 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 75 as 2018 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

VCPFA PREMIUM REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2018
Total OPEB liability	
Service cost	\$ 190
Interest	664
Changes of assumptions	-
Benefit payments	(502)
Net change in total OPEB liability	352
Total OPEB liability - beginning	11,309
Total OPEB liability - ending (a)	\$ 11,661
Plan fiduciary net position	
Contributions - employer	\$ 883
Contributions - member	10
Net investment income	1,060
Benefit payments	(502)
Administrative expense	(39)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,412
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	11,088
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 12,500
Net OPEB asset - ending (a) - (b)	\$ (839)
Plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	107.19 %
Covered payroll	\$ 88,261
Net OPEB asset as a percentage of covered payroll	0.95 %

VCPFA PREMIUM REIMBURSEMENT PLAN

Schedule of the County's Contributions
 Last Ten Fiscal Years *
 (In Thousands)

	2018
Contractually required contribution	\$ 974
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	974
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 97,381
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.00 %

* Information from fiscal years ended 2009 to 2017 is not presented as required by GASB Statement No. 75 as 2018 was the first year of implementation. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 GENERAL FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

GENERAL FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 361,400	\$ 361,400	\$ 369,191	\$ 7,791
Licenses, permits, and franchises	23,363	23,363	21,876	(1,487)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	21,767	22,067	21,032	(1,035)
Revenues from use of money and property	3,442	3,442	6,565	3,123
Aid from other governmental units	442,153	452,034	433,760	(18,274)
Charges for services	202,009	203,587	190,363	(13,224)
Other	28,561	29,000	30,170	1,170
Amount available for appropriation	<u>1,082,695</u>	<u>1,094,893</u>	<u>1,072,957</u>	<u>(21,936)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
General government:				
Salaries and benefits	61,551	52,472	47,648	4,824
Services and supplies	40,028	37,051	25,949	11,102
Other charges	420	382	382	-
Contingencies	2,000	1,249	-	1,249
Total general government	<u>103,999</u>	<u>91,154</u>	<u>73,979</u>	<u>17,175</u>
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	377,693	388,244	377,303	10,941
Services and supplies	104,731	105,031	94,204	10,827
Other charges	15,292	15,968	15,325	643
Total public protection	<u>497,716</u>	<u>509,243</u>	<u>486,832</u>	<u>22,411</u>
Health and sanitation services:				
Salaries and benefits	103,160	101,025	93,723	7,302
Services and supplies	71,130	75,209	62,190	13,019
Other charges	5,140	4,932	4,768	164
Total health and sanitation services	<u>179,430</u>	<u>181,166</u>	<u>160,681</u>	<u>20,485</u>
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	124,667	127,317	125,026	2,291
Services and supplies	33,868	33,768	30,012	3,756
Other charges	98,365	98,886	87,652	11,234
Total public assistance	<u>256,900</u>	<u>259,971</u>	<u>242,690</u>	<u>17,281</u>
Education:				
Salaries and benefits	260	304	288	16
Services and supplies	324	321	318	3
Other charges	-	3	3	-
Total education	<u>584</u>	<u>628</u>	<u>609</u>	<u>19</u>
Capital outlay	10,860	28,391	9,293	19,098
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	5,914	155	-	155
Interest and fiscal charges	7,864	6,337	6,124	213
Total charges to appropriations	<u>1,063,267</u>	<u>1,077,045</u>	<u>980,208</u>	<u>96,837</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>19,428</u>	<u>17,848</u>	<u>92,749</u>	<u>74,901</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	1,170	12,279	-	(12,279)
Gain from insurance recovery	-	-	591	591
Transfers in	378	419	558	139
Transfers out	(48,374)	(58,427)	(49,352)	9,075
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(46,826)</u>	<u>(45,729)</u>	<u>(48,203)</u>	<u>(2,474)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>(27,398)</u>	<u>(27,881)</u>	<u>44,546</u>	<u>72,427</u>
Fund balances - beginning	<u>389,759</u>	<u>389,759</u>	<u>389,759</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 362,361</u>	<u>\$ 361,878</u>	<u>\$ 434,305</u>	<u>\$ 72,427</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 ROADS FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	ROADS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 454	\$ 454	\$ 254	\$ (200)
Licenses, permits, and franchises	500	500	594	94
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	225	225	189	(36)
Revenues from use of money and property	131	131	132	1
Aid from other governmental units	26,143	26,354	21,760	(4,594)
Charges for services	36	36	57	21
Other	1,467	1,467	1,099	(368)
Amount available for appropriation	<u>28,956</u>	<u>29,167</u>	<u>24,085</u>	<u>(5,082)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public ways and facilities:				
Services and supplies	26,640	26,878	20,991	5,887
Other charges	192	192	27	165
Total public ways and facilities	<u>26,832</u>	<u>27,070</u>	<u>21,018</u>	<u>6,052</u>
Capital outlay	<u>6,815</u>	<u>6,815</u>	<u>3,256</u>	<u>3,559</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>33,647</u>	<u>33,885</u>	<u>24,274</u>	<u>9,611</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(4,691)</u>	<u>(4,718)</u>	<u>(189)</u>	<u>4,529</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	500	527	677	150
Transfers out	(750)	(750)	(140)	610
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(250)</u>	<u>(223)</u>	<u>537</u>	<u>760</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	(4,941)	(4,941)	348	5,289
Fund balances - beginning	<u>29,507</u>	<u>29,507</u>	<u>29,507</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 24,566</u>	<u>\$ 24,566</u>	<u>\$ 29,855</u>	<u>\$ 5,289</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

WATERSHED PROTECTION DISTRICT				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 21,023	\$ 21,023	\$ 23,309	\$ 2,286
Licenses, permits, and franchises	92	92	71	(21)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	124	124	38	(86)
Revenues from use of money and property	381	381	815	434
Aid from other governmental units	26,799	27,676	6,614	(21,062)
Charges for services	11,212	11,212	11,202	(10)
Other	8	8	133	125
Amount available for appropriation	59,639	60,516	42,182	(18,334)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	46,346	44,831	27,905	16,926
Other charges	1,562	1,648	27	1,621
Total public protection	47,908	46,479	27,932	18,547
Capital outlay	38,881	41,188	12,334	28,854
Total charges to appropriations	86,789	87,667	40,266	47,401
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(27,150)	(27,151)	1,916	29,067
Other financing sources (uses):				
Gain from insurance recovery	-	-	2,038	2,038
Transfers out	(185)	(185)	-	185
Total other financing sources (uses)	(185)	(185)	2,038	2,223
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	(27,335)	(27,336)	3,954	31,290
Fund balances - beginning	58,644	58,644	58,644	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 31,309</u>	<u>\$ 31,308</u>	<u>\$ 62,598</u>	<u>\$ 31,290</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 133,587	\$ 133,587	\$ 137,871	\$ 4,284
Licenses, permits, and franchises	1,257	1,257	1,304	47
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	30	30	46	16
Revenues from use of money and property	466	466	1,171	705
Aid from other governmental units	12,372	12,738	25,874	13,136
Charges for services	5,917	5,917	10,410	4,493
Other	206	206	370	164
Amount available for appropriation	<u>153,835</u>	<u>154,201</u>	<u>177,046</u>	<u>22,845</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	127,844	133,017	132,668	349
Services and supplies	26,862	30,375	30,129	246
Other charges	400	458	426	32
Contingencies	500	500	-	500
Total public protection	<u>155,606</u>	<u>164,350</u>	<u>163,223</u>	<u>1,127</u>
Capital outlay	<u>37,229</u>	<u>50,310</u>	<u>24,990</u>	<u>25,320</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>192,835</u>	<u>214,660</u>	<u>188,213</u>	<u>26,447</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(39,000)</u>	<u>(60,459)</u>	<u>(11,167)</u>	<u>49,292</u>
Other financing sources:				
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	60	60	-	(60)
Gain from insurance recovery	-	-	59	59
Transfers in	2,546	2,546	-	(2,546)
Total other financing sources	<u>2,606</u>	<u>2,606</u>	<u>59</u>	<u>(2,547)</u>
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(36,394)	(57,853)	(11,108)	46,745
Fund balances - beginning	<u>109,577</u>	<u>109,577</u>	<u>109,577</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 73,183</u>	<u>\$ 51,724</u>	<u>\$ 98,469</u>	<u>\$ 46,745</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUDGETARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Budgetary Adoption

The County is legally required to adopt a balanced annual budget for the General Fund, special revenue funds, the permanent fund, the debt service fund for County Service Area #34, and capital projects funds for the Santa Rosa Road Assessment District and Todd Road Jail Expansion. The County adheres to provisions of the California Government Code Sections 29000 through 29144, known as The County Budget Act. Annually, the Board conducts a public hearing for discussion of the proposed budget. At the conclusion of the hearing, and no later than August 30, the Board adopts the final budget including revisions by resolution. A Final Budget book is published.

Budgetary Comparisons

GAAP requires a budgetary comparison for the major general and special revenue funds from the funds financial statements. The County has elected to present this information as Required Supplementary Information. Analysis of the General Fund budget is included in Management’s Discussion and Analysis.

Required comparisons are between original budget and final budget and between final budget and actual on a budgetary basis. The “original budget” includes the original approved budget (published as the Final Budget) plus appropriations for prior year approved roll-over encumbrances. The “final budget” is the budget as Board approved at the end of the fiscal year. The “actual on a budgetary basis” includes the actual revenues and expenditures as presented in the budget and as adjusted for the fund financial statements.

The primary changes are as follows:

- For budgetary purposes, changes in the fair value of investments are not recognized as increases or decreases to revenue. Under GAAP such changes are recognized as increases or decreases to revenue.
- For budgetary purposes, the County agency fund amounts planned by departments for use during the fiscal year were recognized as revenue. Under GAAP, all County agency funds must be included within the related County fund as revenue, unearned revenue, unavailable revenue, or liability.
- For budgetary purposes, the Stormwater-Unincorporated fund is maintained as a special revenue fund. Under GAAP, this fund does not meet the criteria to be reported as a separate special revenue fund.

The following schedule is a reconciliation for major funds of the differences between fund balances on the actual on a budgetary basis and GAAP basis fund balances (in thousands):

	General Fund	SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		
		Roads	Watershed Protection District	Fire Protection District
Fund Balances - Actual on a budgetary basis	\$ 434,305	\$ 29,855	\$ 62,598	\$ 98,469
Adjustments:				
Change in fair value of investments	1,055	21	110	157
Change in county agency funds	19,861	(131)	(153)	395
Change in Stormwater-Unincorporated Fund	(1,173)	-	-	-
Total adjustments	19,743	(110)	(43)	552
Fund Balances - GAAP basis	<u>\$ 454,048</u>	<u>\$ 29,745</u>	<u>\$ 62,555</u>	<u>\$ 99,021</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
NOTE TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
BUDGETARY INFORMATION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(Continued)

Supplemental Appropriations

The Board may approve supplemental appropriations during the year if revenues are received from unanticipated sources or from anticipated sources, but in excess of estimates thereof. Transfers of appropriations between budget units/departments must also be approved by the Board.

Supplemental appropriations for those funds which the County is legally required to adopt an annual budget approximated \$52,257,000 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Level of Budgetary Control

County expenditures are controlled at the object level (salaries and benefits, services and supplies, other charges, and other financing uses) and sub-object level (capital assets) within budget units/departments for the County. The object level is the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Any transfer of appropriations between object levels within the same budget unit is delegated by the Board to the County Executive Officer.

The County is legally required to adopt an annual budget including over 90 budget units/departments in over 30 funds. Because of this large volume of detail, a separate Departmental Budget Report of Revenues and Expenditures – Budget and Actual on a Budgetary Basis has been prepared at the budget unit/department, function, and object level for those funds for which the County is legally required to adopt an annual budget. After approved year-end and post-closing adjustments, there are no departments exceeding appropriations at the object level. The budgetary document is available from the Auditor-Controller's Office, 800 South Victoria Avenue, Ventura, CA 93009-1540, or on the County website at: http://vcportal.ventura.org/auditor/docs/financial-reports/FY18_BudgetToActual.pdf

Encumbrances

The County requires use of an encumbrance system as an extension of normal budgetary accounting to assist all funds in controlling expenditures. Under this system, purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditures of funds are recorded in order to reserve that portion of applicable appropriations. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in restricted, committed or assigned fund balance in the governmental funds. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward in the ensuing year's budget.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA







NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS



COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total Non-major Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	George D. Lyon Permanent Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Cash and investments	\$ 72,664	\$ 58,051	\$ 3,750	\$ 9,698	\$ 1,165
Receivables, net	17,359	16,728	419	205	7
Due from other funds	3,612	3,452	9	151	-
Inventories and other assets	67	67	-	-	-
Long-term receivables	23,210	14,904	8,306	-	-
	<u>\$ 116,912</u>	<u>\$ 93,202</u>	<u>\$ 12,484</u>	<u>\$ 10,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,172</u>
Total assets					
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Accounts payable	\$ 7,014	\$ 6,156	\$ -	\$ 858	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	2,260	2,260	-	-	-
Due to other funds	10,996	4,880	1	6,105	10
Unearned revenue	465	465	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	35	35	-	-	-
	<u>20,770</u>	<u>13,796</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6,963</u>	<u>10</u>
Total liabilities					
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>					
Unavailable revenue	23,558	14,904	8,654	-	-
	<u>23,558</u>	<u>14,904</u>	<u>8,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources					
<u>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</u>					
Nonspendable	1,194	61	-	-	1,133
Restricted	64,772	56,992	3,829	3,922	29
Committed	4,213	4,138	-	75	-
Assigned	3,311	3,311	-	-	-
Unassigned	(906)	-	-	(906)	-
	<u>72,584</u>	<u>64,502</u>	<u>3,829</u>	<u>3,091</u>	<u>1,162</u>
Total fund balances (deficits)					
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 116,912</u>	<u>\$ 93,202</u>	<u>\$ 12,484</u>	<u>\$ 10,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,172</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total Non-major Governmental Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	George D. Lyon Permanent Fund
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 7,537	\$ 7,537	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	115	115	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	104	104	-	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	1,879	1,088	183	591	17
Aid from other governmental units	90,227	90,227	-	-	-
Charges for services	21,606	21,078	452	76	-
Other	3,155	3,155	-	-	-
Total revenues	124,623	123,304	635	667	17
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Public protection	26,919	26,919	-	-	-
Health and sanitation services	61,194	61,194	-	-	-
Public assistance	24,511	24,511	-	-	-
Education	7,970	7,970	-	-	-
Recreation	54	54	-	-	-
Capital outlay	4,958	211	-	4,747	-
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	23,274	-	23,274	-	-
Interest and fiscal charges	1,932	-	1,932	-	-
Total expenditures	150,812	120,859	25,206	4,747	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(26,189)	2,445	(24,571)	(4,080)	17
Other financing sources (uses):					
Issuance of long-term debt	18,024	-	-	18,024	-
Transfers in	32,365	7,718	24,507	140	-
Transfers out	(17,795)	(567)	-	(17,218)	(10)
Total other financing sources (uses)	32,594	7,151	24,507	946	(10)
Net change in fund balances	6,405	9,596	(64)	(3,134)	7
Fund balances - beginning	66,179	54,906	3,893	6,225	1,155
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 72,584</u>	<u>\$ 64,502</u>	<u>\$ 3,829</u>	<u>\$ 3,091</u>	<u>\$ 1,162</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues that are restricted by law or administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. Non-major special revenue funds used by the County are listed below:

COUNTY LIBRARY

This fund accounts for the provision of library services in twelve branches throughout the County, except in the cities of Camarillo, Oxnard, Moorpark, Simi Valley, and Thousand Oaks, and the Santa Paula School District, which provide their own library facilities. Support is derived principally from property taxes and includes donations from citizens, groups, and cities.

H.U.D. GRANTS

This fund is primarily used to account for federal grants from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (H.U.D.) for development of low and moderate income housing, rehabilitation and improvements of public facilities, and meeting conditions which pose a serious and immediate threat to health and welfare in the County.

FISH AND WILDLIFE

This fund was established to receive the County's share of fines levied for violations of fish and game laws within its boundaries. Expenditures are made from time to time for purposes of improving the habitat for wildlife propagation and for incidental administrative matters.

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM

This program was established to provide services to victims of domestic violence and their children in accordance with state statute and to explore and determine ways of reducing incidences of domestic violence. The program is funded by a special surcharge levied on the issuance of all marriage licenses.

COUNTY SERVICE AREAS

County Service Areas account for lighting, street and road maintenance, ambulance service, recreation, and wastewater treatment facilities in specific geographic areas. Support is derived principally from property taxes and service charges in each service area.

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

This fund accounts for the provision of services to the public and private sectors, including the planning, operation, administration, and management of job training programs pursuant to the Workforce Investment Act, regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor, Family Economic Security Act, and the directions of the Governor of the State of California. Support consists principally of federal funds.

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

(Continued)

SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM

This fund is used to account for the spay/neuter subvention program. The program provides Ventura County animal owners with financial assistance, using a voucher system, for altering dogs. The program is funded by forfeited spay/neuter deposit monies and animal license fees.

INMATE WELFARE

This fund was established pursuant to Section 4025 of the California Penal Code for the benefit, education, and welfare of inmates confined to County jail. It is funded by proceeds from the jail canteen, jail commissary, vocational programs, and telephone commissions.

IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY

The Ventura County In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority (IHS) was established on July 23, 2002, to provide an employer of record for in-home supportive service providers, as required by Welfare and Institutions Code Section 12302.25. Federal, State, County, and realignment funds support the activities of IHS.

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES

This fund was established in July 2002, pursuant to Family Code Section 17304 which required the transfer of local child support programs from the District Attorney's Office to a newly created County department under the oversight of the State. Services, which include location, establishment and enforcement of orders for child and medical support, and paternity determination, are funded by federal and state reimbursements.

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT (MHSA)

In November 2004, voters passed Proposition 63 (MHSA) to provide funding to support County mental health programs for children, transition age youth, adults, older adults and families. This fund was created in July 2007 to support and provide a broad continuum of prevention, early intervention and service needs and the necessary infrastructure, technology and training elements.

COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY

The County Successor Housing Agency fund was created on February 1, 2012, pursuant to the provisions of the Redevelopment Restructuring Act. Under this act the County elected to retain the housing assets, functions and powers previously performed by the County of Ventura Redevelopment Agency.

NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT (CFD)

In January 2016, a special election was held in Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD to provide funding for the annual maintenance costs of the Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD via a special tax. The property serves the Nyeland Acres community and its youth.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	County Library Fund	H.U.D. Grants Fund	Fish and Wildlife Fund
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 58,051	\$ 4,529	\$ 68	\$ -
Receivables, net	16,728	226	709	1
Due from other funds	3,452	58	-	-
Inventories and other assets	67	-	-	-
Long-term receivables	14,904	262	14,157	-
	<u>93,202</u>	<u>5,075</u>	<u>14,934</u>	<u>1</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 93,202</u>	<u>\$ 5,075</u>	<u>\$ 14,934</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 6,156	\$ 204	\$ 535	\$ -
Accrued liabilities	2,260	192	-	-
Due to other funds	4,880	26	175	-
Unearned revenue	465	-	67	-
Advances from other funds	35	-	-	-
	<u>13,796</u>	<u>422</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>13,796</u>	<u>422</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>				
Unavailable revenue	14,904	262	14,157	-
	<u>14,904</u>	<u>262</u>	<u>14,157</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>14,904</u>	<u>262</u>	<u>14,157</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>				
Nonspendable	61	-	-	-
Restricted	56,992	1,179	-	1
Committed	4,138	-	-	-
Assigned	3,311	3,212	-	-
	<u>64,502</u>	<u>4,391</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total fund balances	<u>64,502</u>	<u>4,391</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 93,202</u>	<u>\$ 5,075</u>	<u>\$ 14,934</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

Domestic Violence Program Fund	County Service Areas	Workforce Development Fund	
\$ 223	\$ 8,403	\$ 72	<u>ASSETS</u>
9	112	403	Cash and investments
-	11	-	Receivables, net
-	-	-	Due from other funds
-	-	-	Inventories and other assets
-	-	-	Long-term receivables
\$ 232	\$ 8,526	\$ 475	Total assets
\$ 30	\$ 286	\$ 289	<u>LIABILITIES</u>
-	216	111	Accounts payable
-	49	40	Accrued liabilities
-	9	-	Due to other funds
-	-	35	Unearned revenue
-	-	-	Advances from other funds
30	560	475	Total liabilities
-	-	-	<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>
-	-	-	Unavailable revenue
-	-	-	Total deferred inflows of resources
-	-	-	<u>FUND BALANCES</u>
202	3,729	-	Nonspendable
-	4,138	-	Restricted
-	99	-	Committed
-	-	-	Assigned
202	7,966	-	Total fund balances
\$ 232	\$ 8,526	\$ 475	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

	<u>Spay/Neuter Program</u>	<u>Inmate Welfare Fund</u>	<u>In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments	\$ 30	\$ 2,361	\$ 811
Receivables, net	-	13	882
Due from other funds	4	147	2,135
Inventories and other assets	-	61	-
Long-term receivables	-	-	-
	<u>34</u>	<u>2,582</u>	<u>3,828</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 2,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,828</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 47	\$ 1,204
Accrued liabilities	-	45	33
Due to other funds	-	29	2,591
Unearned revenue	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>3,828</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>			
Nonspendable	-	61	-
Restricted	34	2,400	-
Committed	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-
	<u>34</u>	<u>2,461</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances	<u>34</u>	<u>2,461</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 2,582</u>	<u>\$ 3,828</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

Department of Child Support Services	Mental Health Services Act	County Successor Housing Agency	Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD	
\$ 104	\$ 41,393	\$ -	\$ 57	ASSETS
645	13,727	1	-	Cash and investments
1	1,096	-	-	Receivables, net
6	-	-	-	Due from other funds
-	-	485	-	Inventories and other assets
-	-	-	-	Long-term receivables
\$ 756	\$ 56,216	\$ 486	\$ 57	Total assets
\$ 6	\$ 3,555	\$ -	\$ -	LIABILITIES
724	939	-	-	Accounts payable
20	1,947	-	3	Accrued liabilities
-	389	-	-	Due to other funds
-	-	-	-	Unearned revenue
-	-	-	-	Advances from other funds
750	6,830	-	3	Total liabilities
-	-	485	-	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES
-	-	485	-	Unavailable revenue
-	-	485	-	Total deferred inflows of resources
-	-	-	-	FUND BALANCES
6	49,386	1	54	Nonspendable
-	-	-	-	Restricted
-	-	-	-	Committed
-	-	-	-	Assigned
6	49,386	1	54	Total fund balances
\$ 756	\$ 56,216	\$ 486	\$ 57	Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>County Library Fund</u>	<u>H.U.D. Grants Fund</u>	<u>Fish and Wildlife Fund</u>
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 7,537	\$ 6,370	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	115	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	104	3	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	1,088	195	2	-
Aid from other governmental units	90,227	638	3,555	-
Charges for services	21,078	128	-	4
Other	3,155	392	-	-
	<u>123,304</u>	<u>7,726</u>	<u>3,557</u>	<u>4</u>
Total revenues				
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public protection	26,919	-	-	3
Health and sanitation services	61,194	-	-	-
Public assistance	24,511	-	3,048	-
Education	7,970	7,970	-	-
Recreation	54	-	-	-
Capital outlay	211	121	-	-
	<u>120,859</u>	<u>8,091</u>	<u>3,048</u>	<u>3</u>
Total expenditures				
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>2,445</u>	<u>(365)</u>	<u>509</u>	<u>1</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	7,718	860	-	-
Transfers out	<u>(567)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(509)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
	<u>7,151</u>	<u>860</u>	<u>(509)</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)				
Net change in fund balances	9,596	495	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>54,906</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 64,502</u>	<u>\$ 4,391</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

Domestic Violence Program Fund	County Service Areas	Workforce Development Fund	
\$ -	\$ 1,167	\$ -	Revenues:
115	-	-	Taxes
72	17	-	Licenses, permits, and franchises
4	145	3	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
-	9	6,310	Revenues from use of money and property
-	1,931	-	Aid from other governmental units
3	1	1	Charges for services
-	-	-	Other
194	3,270	6,314	Total revenues
-	2,697	-	Expenditures:
-	-	-	Current:
156	-	6,314	Public protection
-	-	-	Health and sanitation services
-	-	-	Public assistance
-	-	-	Education
-	-	-	Recreation
-	-	-	Capital outlay
156	2,697	6,314	Total expenditures
38	573	-	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
-	-	-	Other financing sources (uses):
-	(9)	-	Transfers in
-	-	-	Transfers out
-	(9)	-	Total other financing sources (uses)
38	564	-	Net change in fund balances
164	7,402	-	Fund balances - beginning
\$ 202	\$ 7,966	\$ -	Fund balances - ending

(Continued)

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

	Spay/Neuter Program	Inmate Welfare Fund	In-Home Supportive Services Public Authority
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses, permits, and franchises	-	-	-
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	12	-	-
Revenues from use of money and property	-	39	14
Aid from other governmental units	-	-	8,026
Charges for services	-	-	-
Other	1	2,592	-
	<u>13</u>	<u>2,631</u>	<u>8,040</u>
Total revenues			
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public protection	4	2,469	-
Health and sanitation services	-	-	-
Public assistance	-	-	14,891
Education	-	-	-
Recreation	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-
	<u>4</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>14,891</u>
Total expenditures			
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>9</u>	<u>162</u>	<u>(6,851)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers in	-	-	6,851
Transfers out	-	-	-
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,851</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)			
Net change in fund balances	9	162	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>25</u>	<u>2,299</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 34</u>	<u>\$ 2,461</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

Department of Child Support Services	Mental Health Services Act	County Successor Housing Agency	Nyeland Acres Community Center CFD	
\$	\$	\$	\$	Revenues:
-	-	-	-	Taxes
-	-	-	-	Licenses, permits, and franchises
-	-	-	-	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
9	675	1	1	Revenues from use of money and property
21,730	49,959	-	-	Aid from other governmental units
-	18,967	-	48	Charges for services
-	58	102	5	Other
<u>21,739</u>	<u>69,659</u>	<u>103</u>	<u>54</u>	Total revenues
21,746	-	-	-	Expenditures:
-	61,194	-	-	Current:
-	-	102	-	Public protection
-	-	-	-	Health and sanitation services
-	-	-	-	Public assistance
-	-	-	54	Education
-	90	-	-	Recreation
<u>21,746</u>	<u>61,284</u>	<u>102</u>	<u>54</u>	Capital outlay
				Total expenditures
<u>(7)</u>	<u>8,375</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures
7	-	-	-	Other financing sources (uses):
<u>-</u>	<u>(48)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Transfers in
<u>7</u>	<u>(48)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Transfers out
				Total other financing sources (uses)
-	8,327	1	-	Net change in fund balances
<u>6</u>	<u>41,059</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>54</u>	Fund balances - beginning
<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 49,386</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	Fund balances - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY LIBRARY FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	COUNTY LIBRARY FUND			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 5,802	\$ 6,229	\$ 6,370	\$ 141
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	2	3	3	-
Revenues from use of money and property	136	151	177	26
Aid from other governmental units	685	670	638	(32)
Charges for services	126	103	128	25
Other	974	1,078	438	(640)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>7,725</u>	<u>8,234</u>	<u>7,754</u>	<u>(480)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Education:				
Salaries and benefits	5,120	5,330	5,152	178
Services and supplies	3,953	3,883	2,818	1,065
Total education	<u>9,073</u>	<u>9,213</u>	<u>7,970</u>	<u>1,243</u>
Capital outlay	-	121	121	-
Total charges to appropriations	<u>9,073</u>	<u>9,334</u>	<u>8,091</u>	<u>1,243</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(1,348)</u>	<u>(1,100)</u>	<u>(337)</u>	<u>763</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	854	854	860	6
Total other financing sources	<u>854</u>	<u>854</u>	<u>860</u>	<u>6</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(494)	(246)	523	769
Fund balances - beginning	<u>3,896</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>3,896</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 3,402</u>	<u>\$ 3,650</u>	<u>\$ 4,419</u>	<u>\$ 769</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 H.U.D. GRANTS FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT GRANTS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Aid from other governmental units	3,625	6,640	3,555	(3,085)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>3,625</u>	<u>6,640</u>	<u>3,557</u>	<u>(3,083)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Services and supplies	2,313	5,039	2,722	2,317
Other charges	650	843	326	517
Total public assistance	<u>2,963</u>	<u>5,882</u>	<u>3,048</u>	<u>2,834</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,963</u>	<u>5,882</u>	<u>3,048</u>	<u>2,834</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>662</u>	<u>758</u>	<u>509</u>	<u>(249)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(725)</u>	<u>(758)</u>	<u>(509)</u>	<u>249</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(725)</u>	<u>(758)</u>	<u>(509)</u>	<u>249</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	(63)	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (63)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 FISH AND WILDLIFE FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	FISH AND WILDLIFE FUND			
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Charges for services	\$ 10	\$ 10	\$ 4	\$ (6)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>(6)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Other charges	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Total public protection	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>7</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>(6)</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>6</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>6</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PROGRAM FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Licenses, permits, and franchises	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 115	\$ (35)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	50	50	72	22
Revenues from use of money and property	-	-	3	3
Other	-	-	3	3
Amounts available for appropriation	200	200	193	(7)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Services and supplies	200	200	156	44
Total public assistance	200	200	156	44
Total charges to appropriations	200	200	156	44
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	37	37
Fund balances - beginning	164	164	164	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 164	\$ 164	\$ 201	\$ 37

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY SERVICE AREAS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	COUNTY SERVICE AREAS			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Taxes	\$ 1,136	\$ 1,136	\$ 1,167	\$ 31
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	1	1	17	16
Revenues from use of money and property	57	57	129	72
Aid from other governmental units	12	12	9	(3)
Charges for services	1,757	1,757	1,931	174
Other	-	-	1	1
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,963</u>	<u>2,963</u>	<u>3,254</u>	<u>291</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	<u>3,617</u>	<u>3,617</u>	<u>2,697</u>	<u>920</u>
Total public protection	3,617	3,617	2,697	920
Capital outlay	<u>3,762</u>	<u>3,742</u>	-	<u>3,742</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>7,379</u>	<u>7,359</u>	<u>2,697</u>	<u>4,662</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,416)</u>	<u>(4,396)</u>	<u>557</u>	<u>4,953</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	3,502	3,502	-	(3,502)
Gain from insurance recovery	4	4	-	(4)
Transfers out	-	(20)	(9)	11
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>3,506</u>	<u>3,486</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(3,495)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	(910)	(910)	548	1,458
Fund balances - beginning	<u>7,402</u>	<u>7,402</u>	<u>7,402</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 6,492</u>	<u>\$ 6,492</u>	<u>\$ 7,950</u>	<u>\$ 1,458</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2	\$ 2
Aid from other governmental units	7,697	7,697	6,310	(1,387)
Other	-	-	1	1
Amounts available for appropriation	7,697	7,697	6,313	(1,384)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	3,808	3,808	3,271	537
Services and supplies	1,209	1,209	1,101	108
Other charges	2,818	2,818	1,942	876
Total public assistance	7,835	7,835	6,314	1,521
Total charges to appropriations	7,835	7,835	6,314	1,521
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(138)	(138)	(1)	137
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ (138)	\$ (138)	\$ (1)	\$ 137

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAM			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ 4
Other	20	20	1	(19)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>(15)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>16</u>
Total public protection	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>16</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>20</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>16</u>
 Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	 - -	 - -	 1	 1
Fund balances - beginning	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 25</u>	<u>\$ 26</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 INMATE WELFARE FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	INMATE WELFARE FUND			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 15	\$ 15	\$ 34	\$ 19
Other	2,458	2,458	2,592	134
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>2,473</u>	<u>2,473</u>	<u>2,626</u>	<u>153</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	1,421	1,421	1,265	156
Services and supplies	1,422	1,422	1,204	218
Contingencies	100	100	-	100
Total public protection	<u>2,943</u>	<u>2,943</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>474</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>2,943</u>	<u>2,943</u>	<u>2,469</u>	<u>474</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(470)	(470)	157	627
Fund balances - beginning	<u>2,299</u>	<u>2,299</u>	<u>2,299</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 1,829</u>	<u>\$ 1,829</u>	<u>\$ 2,456</u>	<u>\$ 627</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

IN-HOME SUPPORTIVE SERVICES PUBLIC AUTHORITY				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13	\$ 13
Aid from other governmental units	7,358	7,949	8,028	79
Amounts available for appropriation	7,358	7,949	8,041	92
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Salaries and benefits	1,000	990	907	83
Services and supplies	213	223	215	8
Other charges	12,088	13,779	13,769	10
Total public assistance	13,301	14,992	14,891	101
Total charges to appropriations	13,301	14,992	14,891	101
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(5,943)	(7,043)	(6,850)	193
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	5,940	7,040	6,851	(189)
Total other financing sources	5,940	7,040	6,851	(189)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(3)	(3)	1	4
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ (3)</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ 4</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SUPPORT SERVICES				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 9	\$ 7
Aid from other governmental units	21,741	21,861	21,730	(131)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>21,743</u>	<u>21,863</u>	<u>21,739</u>	<u>(124)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Salaries and benefits	19,286	19,406	19,376	30
Services and supplies	<u>2,462</u>	<u>2,462</u>	<u>2,370</u>	<u>92</u>
Total public protection	21,748	21,868	21,746	122
Capital outlay	<u>10</u>	<u>10</u>	-	<u>10</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>21,758</u>	<u>21,878</u>	<u>21,746</u>	<u>132</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(15)</u>	<u>(15)</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>8</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(8)</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>(8)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ 6</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES ACT				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 318	\$ 318	\$ 599	\$ 281
Aid from other governmental units	42,020	42,132	49,959	7,827
Charges for services	24,365	24,365	18,967	(5,398)
Other	18	18	58	40
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>66,721</u>	<u>66,833</u>	<u>69,583</u>	<u>2,750</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Health and sanitation services:				
Salaries and benefits	30,117	29,997	24,862	5,135
Services and supplies	37,625	37,737	27,590	10,147
Other charges	10,383	10,383	8,742	1,641
Total health and sanitation services	<u>78,125</u>	<u>78,117</u>	<u>61,194</u>	<u>16,923</u>
Capital outlay	135	255	90	165
Total charges to appropriations	<u>78,260</u>	<u>78,372</u>	<u>61,284</u>	<u>17,088</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(11,539)</u>	<u>(11,539)</u>	<u>8,299</u>	<u>19,838</u>
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(120)	(120)	(48)	72
Total other financing uses	<u>(120)</u>	<u>(120)</u>	<u>(48)</u>	<u>72</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>(11,659)</u>	<u>(11,659)</u>	<u>8,251</u>	<u>19,910</u>
Fund balances - beginning	<u>41,059</u>	<u>41,059</u>	<u>41,059</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 29,400</u>	<u>\$ 29,400</u>	<u>\$ 49,310</u>	<u>\$ 19,910</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

COUNTY SUCCESSOR HOUSING AGENCY				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Other	25	225	102	(123)
Amounts available for appropriation	26	226	103	(123)
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public assistance:				
Other charges	26	226	102	124
Total public assistance	26	226	102	124
Total charges to appropriations	26	226	102	124
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	1	1
Fund balances - beginning	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER CFD
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

NYELAND ACRES COMMUNITY CENTER CFD				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Charges for services	52	52	48	(4)
Other	5	5	5	-
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>58</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>(4)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Recreation and cultural services:				
Services and supplies	46	46	43	3
Other charges	12	12	11	1
Total recreation and cultural services	<u>58</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>4</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>58</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>4</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>54</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ 54</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
 STORMWATER-UNINCORPORATED
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	STORMWATER-UNINCORPORATED			
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 7	\$ 7	\$ 19	\$ 12
Aid from other governmental units	1,837	1,837	1,120	(717)
Charges for services	56	56	97	41
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,900</u>	<u>1,236</u>	<u>(664)</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public protection:				
Services and supplies	<u>2,682</u>	<u>2,363</u>	<u>1,322</u>	<u>1,041</u>
Total public protection	<u>2,682</u>	<u>2,363</u>	<u>1,322</u>	<u>1,041</u>
Capital outlay	<u>2,123</u>	<u>2,442</u>	<u>1,092</u>	<u>1,350</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>4,805</u>	<u>4,805</u>	<u>2,414</u>	<u>2,391</u>
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	<u>(2,905)</u>	<u>(2,905)</u>	<u>(1,178)</u>	<u>1,727</u>
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>1,625</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures	(1,280)	(1,280)	447	1,727
Fund balances - beginning	<u>1,814</u>	<u>1,814</u>	<u>1,814</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 534</u>	<u>\$ 534</u>	<u>\$ 2,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,727</u>

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt. A more detailed description of each fund is listed below:

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

This fund is used to finance a portion of various capital projects and pay costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and delivery of the Public Financing Authority's (PFA) Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Notes (TECP), the Revolving Credit Agreement Notes (RCA), the Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A and Series 2013B (LRB 2013A and LRB 2013B, respectively), the Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2016A (LRRB 2016A), and the Certificates of Participation issued to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA COPs). The LRB 2013A financed a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center and retired \$20,656,000 of TECP. The LRB 2013B financed the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive in Oxnard and refunded the 2003 Certificates of Participation. The LRRB 2016A were used to advance refund the PFA 2009 Certificate of Participation. The USDA COPs were used to fund the Waterworks District No. 19 Water Infrastructure Project. This fund receives lease revenue payments in compliance with lease-purchase agreements and installment sale payments in compliance with installment sale agreements. These payments are accumulated for making payment of principal and interest on these debt issues.

COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34

This fund is used to account for the required debt service reserve and accumulate resources for the payment of principal and interest on the Revolving Fund Loan issued by the State of California, State Water Resources Control Board-Clean Water Act. Revenues are received through special assessment taxes on property.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Financing Authority	County Service Area #34
<u>ASSETS</u>			
Cash and investments	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,235	\$ 515
Receivables, net	419	67	352
Due from other funds	9	9	-
Long-term receivables	<u>8,306</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,306</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,484</u>	<u>\$ 3,311</u>	<u>\$ 9,173</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>			
Due to other funds	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Total liabilities	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>			
Unavailable revenue	<u>8,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,654</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>8,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,654</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES</u>			
Restricted	<u>3,829</u>	<u>3,310</u>	<u>519</u>
Total fund balances	<u>3,829</u>	<u>3,310</u>	<u>519</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 12,484</u>	<u>\$ 3,311</u>	<u>\$ 9,173</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Financing Authority	County Service Area #34
Revenues:			
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 183	\$ 175	\$ 8
Charges for services	452	-	452
Total revenues	635	175	460
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	23,274	22,990	284
Interest and fiscal charges	1,932	1,759	173
Total expenditures	25,206	24,749	457
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(24,571)	(24,574)	3
Other financing sources:			
Transfers in	24,507	24,507	-
Total other financing sources	24,507	24,507	-
Net change in fund balances	(64)	(67)	3
Fund balances - beginning	3,893	3,377	516
Fund balances - ending	\$ 3,829	\$ 3,310	\$ 519

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
 COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

COUNTY SERVICE AREA #34				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 4	\$ 4	\$ 7	\$ 3
Charges for services	455	455	452	(3)
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>459</u>	<u>459</u>	<u>459</u>	<u>-</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	284	284	284	-
Interest and fiscal charges	173	173	173	-
Total charges to appropriations	<u>457</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>457</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	2	2	2	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>516</u>	<u>516</u>	<u>516</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u><u>\$ 518</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 518</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 518</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources provided by borrowings or contributions and for major capital acquisition and construction activities funded by those resources (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds). Major capital activities are reported in the following funds:

PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

This fund is used to account for the costs of constructing and acquiring various buildings, facilities, and equipment for the County that are funded by debt. The cost of various projects were financed by the periodic issuance of Tax Exempt Commercial Paper Notes (TECP) which were first used in 1998 through the Public Financing Authority (PFA). In 2018, PFA issued Revolving Credit Agreement Notes (RCA) to retire all of the outstanding TECP and continue to fund ongoing projects. Certificates of Participation (COPs) were issued in 2003 to purchase the Gonzales Road Building and finance the construction of the Juvenile Justice Facility Courthouse. Also, COPs were issued in 2009 in part to fund the construction of the Medical Center Clinic and the acquisition of the Fillmore Human Services Agency building. The Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A were issued in 2013 in part to finance a new replacement wing of the Ventura County Medical Center. The Lease Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B in part financed the acquisition of an office building located at 1911 Williams Drive in Oxnard.

SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT

On November 13, 2005, in accordance with Streets and Highways Code Section 22000 and Article XII D of the California Constitution, the Board of Supervisors adopted a resolution forming the Santa Rosa Road Assessment District for the purpose of funding the cost of installation, maintenance, and servicing of public improvements of four traffic signals along Santa Rosa Road. The project was funded by a combination of a private donation, a transfer and a loan from the Road Fund, and assessments imposed on assessable parcels within the District's boundaries.

TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION

Established to account for the design and construction of a new Health and Programming Unit (HPU) at the Todd Road Jail (TRJ). On May 10, 2016 the Board of Supervisors (BOS) accepted an award in the amount of \$55,137,000 from the State of California's Board of State and Community Corrections (BSCC). These funds were made available by Senate Bill 863, Chapter 37, which formed the Adult Local Criminal Justice Facilities Construction Financing Program. A 10 percent match from the County, in the amount of \$6,127,000 is required. Once constructed, the new HPU will be a 64-bed facility used to house inmates with medical and mental health special needs.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Financing Authority</u>	<u>Santa Rosa Road Assessment District</u>	<u>Todd Road Jail Expansion</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 9,698	\$ 5,671	\$ 84	\$ 3,943
Receivables, net	205	182	-	23
Due from other funds	<u>151</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>1</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 10,054</u>	<u>\$ 5,863</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 3,967</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	\$ 858	\$ 813	\$ -	\$ 45
Due to other funds	<u>6,105</u>	<u>5,956</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>6,963</u>	<u>6,769</u>	<u>149</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>FUND BALANCES (DEFICITS)</u>				
Restricted	3,922	-	-	3,922
Committed	75	-	75	-
Unassigned	<u>(906)</u>	<u>(906)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total fund balances (deficits)	<u>3,091</u>	<u>(906)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>3,922</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances (deficits)	<u>\$ 10,054</u>	<u>\$ 5,863</u>	<u>\$ 224</u>	<u>\$ 3,967</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Financing Authority</u>	<u>Santa Rosa Road Assessment District</u>	<u>Todd Road Jail Expansion</u>
Revenues:				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 591	\$ 530	\$ -	\$ 61
Charges for services	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>667</u>	<u>530</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>61</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Capital outlay	<u>4,747</u>	<u>4,162</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>585</u>
Total expenditures	<u>4,747</u>	<u>4,162</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>585</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(4,080)</u>	<u>(3,632)</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>(524)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	18,024	18,024	-	-
Transfers in	140	-	140	-
Transfers out	<u>(17,218)</u>	<u>(17,069)</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>946</u>	<u>955</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(3,134)	(2,677)	67	(524)
Fund balances - beginning	<u>6,225</u>	<u>1,771</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>4,446</u>
Fund balances (deficits) - ending	<u>\$ 3,091</u>	<u>\$ (906)</u>	<u>\$ 75</u>	<u>\$ 3,922</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

SANTA ROSA ROAD ASSESSMENT DISTRICT				
	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</u>
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ -
Charges for services	<u>75</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>76</u>	<u>-</u>
Amounts available for appropriation	<u>75</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>-</u>
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Public ways and facilities:				
Services and supplies	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total public ways and facilities	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total charges to appropriations	<u>3</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>72</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>77</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	140	140	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>(149)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of revenues and other sources over expenditures and other uses	72	68	68	-
Fund balances - beginning	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances - ending	<u>\$ 80</u>	<u>\$ 76</u>	<u>\$ 76</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
 TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

TODD ROAD JAIL EXPANSION				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 15	\$ 15	\$ 54	\$ 39
Amounts available for appropriation	15	15	54	39
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Capital outlay	7,909	7,909	585	7,324
Total charges to appropriations	7,909	7,909	585	7,324
Deficiency of revenues under expenditures	(7,894)	(7,894)	(531)	7,363
Other financing sources:				
Transfers in	5,027	5,027	-	(5,027)
Total other financing sources	5,027	5,027	-	(5,027)
Deficiency of revenues and other sources under expenditures	(2,867)	(2,867)	(531)	2,336
Fund balances - beginning	4,446	4,446	4,446	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,579	\$ 1,579	\$ 3,915	\$ 2,336

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

PERMANENT FUND

GEORGE D. LYON

The George D. Lyon Permanent Fund was established in December 2002, funded by a bequest with the legal restriction that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for the purchase of books for the Foster Library in Ventura, CA.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
 NON-MAJOR PERMANENT FUND
 GEORGE D. LYON PERMANENT FUND
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

GEORGE D. LYON PERMANENT FUND				
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Resources (inflows):				
Revenues from use of money and property	\$ 7	\$ 10	\$ 15	\$ 5
Amounts available for appropriation	7	10	15	5
Charges to appropriations (outflows):				
Excess of revenues over expenditures	7	10	15	5
Other financing uses:				
Transfers out	(7)	(10)	(10)	-
Total other financing uses	(7)	(10)	(10)	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures and other uses	-	-	5	5
Fund balances - beginning	1,155	1,155	1,155	-
Fund balances - ending	\$ 1,155	\$ 1,155	\$ 1,160	\$ 5



NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS



NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise funds are one of two types of proprietary funds used to report activities for which fees are charged to external users for full recovery, or more, of goods or services provided. They are exempt from legal compliance for budgetary control and follow commercial accounting principles for determination of operating, rather than budgetary, results. The County has established and uses the following enterprise funds:

PARKS DEPARTMENT

This fund accounts for the operation of the County's parks and golf courses, including administrative, fiscal, and other support services to these operations. Revenues are derived primarily from rentals of facilities to operators and concessionaires and from fees charged to public users of the facilities. The fund also accounts for federal and state aid and County contributions in support of parks and recreational activities.

CHANNEL ISLANDS HARBOR

This fund accounts for the operation of all areas of the Channel Islands Harbor, including administrative, fiscal, and other support for operations, as well as the expansion area of Channel Islands Harbor that was financed by loans from the State of California and the commercial fishing enterprise activities funded by a federal loan. Revenues for the Harbor are derived from rentals of facilities to operators, concessionaires, tenants, and from fees charged to the public users of the facility.

HEALTH CARE PLAN

The Ventura County Health Care Plan (VCHCP) is a service oriented, County sponsored Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) that offers an extensive range of benefits and low out-of-pocket expenses. Established during the 1993-94 fiscal year, VCHCP was developed as a practical and cost effective option for providing health care services to County employees and their covered dependents. Revenues are derived primarily from charges to participating employer groups for medical insurance.

OAK VIEW DISTRICT

This assessment district was established on August 2, 2002, for the costs of acquiring and rehabilitating the former Oak View School for use as a community park and family resource center. Acquisition and development costs of \$1,400,000, were financed principally by tax-exempt commercial paper and grant funds. Benefit assessments fund annual debt service and maintenance and operation costs. The project is administered by the General Services Agency.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
<u>ASSETS</u>					
Current assets:					
Cash and investments	\$ 26,390	\$ 3,267	\$ 13,182	\$ 9,525	\$ 416
Receivables, net	5,100	365	472	4,261	2
Due from other funds	903	895	5	3	-
Inventories and other assets	165	-	51	104	10
Restricted cash and investments	1,651	-	151	1,500	-
Total current assets	<u>34,209</u>	<u>4,527</u>	<u>13,861</u>	<u>15,393</u>	<u>428</u>
Noncurrent assets:					
Long-term receivables	2,608	2,608	-	-	-
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable:					
Land	8,860	5,485	2,154	-	1,221
Easements	122	122	-	-	-
Construction in progress	1,067	147	920	-	-
Depreciable:					
Land improvements	31,242	24,736	6,353	-	153
Structures and improvements	37,597	10,521	26,077	417	582
Equipment/Vehicles	2,314	313	1,952	10	39
Software	6,717	38	12	6,667	-
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(45,927)</u>	<u>(25,073)</u>	<u>(15,087)</u>	<u>(5,447)</u>	<u>(320)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>44,600</u>	<u>18,897</u>	<u>22,381</u>	<u>1,647</u>	<u>1,675</u>
Total assets	<u>78,809</u>	<u>23,424</u>	<u>36,242</u>	<u>17,040</u>	<u>2,103</u>
<u>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>					
Deferred outflow related to pensions	2,649	333	1,382	934	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>2,649</u>	<u>333</u>	<u>1,382</u>	<u>934</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 81,458</u>	<u>\$ 23,757</u>	<u>\$ 37,624</u>	<u>\$ 17,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 578	\$ 136	\$ 272	\$ 149	\$ 21
Due to other funds	257	173	63	14	7
Accrued liabilities	411	68	161	182	-
Compensated absences, current	540	89	218	233	-
Claims liabilities, current	9,358	-	-	9,358	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, current	537	-	503	-	34
Total current liabilities	<u>11,681</u>	<u>466</u>	<u>1,217</u>	<u>9,936</u>	<u>62</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Unearned revenue	140	3	113	24	-
Deposits and other liabilities	909	92	817	-	-
Advances from other funds	2,500	-	-	2,500	-
Compensated absences, noncurrent	370	124	99	147	-
Net pension liability	6,362	806	3,323	2,233	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans and capital leases payable, noncurrent	2,135	-	1,603	-	532
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>12,416</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>5,955</u>	<u>4,904</u>	<u>532</u>
Total liabilities	<u>24,097</u>	<u>1,491</u>	<u>7,172</u>	<u>14,840</u>	<u>594</u>
<u>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</u>					
Deferred service concession arrangements	9,143	9,143	-	-	-
Deferred inflow related to pensions	1,069	131	556	382	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>10,212</u>	<u>9,274</u>	<u>556</u>	<u>382</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>					
Net investment in capital assets	33,055	10,024	20,275	1,647	1,109
Restricted for:					
Debt service	151	-	151	-	-
Grantors	801	801	-	-	-
Tangible net equity reserve	1,500	-	-	1,500	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>11,642</u>	<u>2,167</u>	<u>9,470</u>	<u>(395)</u>	<u>400</u>
Total net position	<u>47,149</u>	<u>12,992</u>	<u>29,896</u>	<u>2,752</u>	<u>1,509</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 81,458</u>	<u>\$ 23,757</u>	<u>\$ 37,624</u>	<u>\$ 17,974</u>	<u>\$ 2,103</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Parks Department</u>	<u>Channel Islands Harbor</u>	<u>Health Care Plan</u>	<u>Oak View District</u>
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for services	\$ 84,882	\$ 2,916	\$ 3,898	\$ 77,868	\$ 200
Rents and royalties	5,919	692	5,156	-	71
Miscellaneous	160	30	81	-	49
Total operating revenues	<u>90,961</u>	<u>3,638</u>	<u>9,135</u>	<u>77,868</u>	<u>320</u>
Operating Expenses:					
Salaries and benefits	9,902	1,676	4,146	4,080	-
Services and supplies	9,291	2,065	3,295	3,700	231
Insurance premiums	2,310	16	75	2,219	-
Utilities	545	371	174	-	-
Provision for claims	65,280	-	-	65,280	-
Depreciation and amortization	3,408	1,518	831	1,024	35
Total operating expenses	<u>90,736</u>	<u>5,646</u>	<u>8,521</u>	<u>76,303</u>	<u>266</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>225</u>	<u>(2,008)</u>	<u>614</u>	<u>1,565</u>	<u>54</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
State and federal grants	23	11	12	-	-
Gain from insurance recovery	855	855	-	-	-
Gain from sale of capital assets	247	247	-	-	-
Interest and investment income	376	36	186	148	6
Interest expense	(114)	-	(51)	(55)	(8)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>1,387</u>	<u>1,149</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>93</u>	<u>(2)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	1,612	(859)	761	1,658	52
Capital grants and contributions	259	259	-	-	-
Transfers in	1,200	584	600	-	16
Transfers out	(48)	(48)	-	-	-
Change in net position	3,023	(64)	1,361	1,658	68
Net position - beginning	<u>44,126</u>	<u>13,056</u>	<u>28,535</u>	<u>1,094</u>	<u>1,441</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 47,149</u>	<u>\$ 12,992</u>	<u>\$ 29,896</u>	<u>\$ 2,752</u>	<u>\$ 1,509</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 20,817	\$ 3,642	\$ 9,091	\$ 7,813	\$ 271
Cash receipts from other funds	71,660	-	55	71,605	-
Cash receipts from other sources	7	-	-	-	7
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(5,871)	(1,112)	(2,867)	(1,751)	(141)
Cash paid to employees for services	(10,746)	(1,735)	(4,567)	(4,444)	-
Cash paid to other funds	(3,983)	(1,326)	(561)	(2,062)	(34)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(2,218)	-	(32)	(2,186)	-
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(65,788)	-	-	(65,788)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>3,878</u>	<u>(531)</u>	<u>1,119</u>	<u>3,187</u>	<u>103</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Transfers received	1,257	641	600	-	16
Transfers paid	(48)	(48)	-	-	-
Advances from other funds	(1,500)	-	-	(1,500)	-
Interest paid on noncapital debt	(55)	-	-	(55)	-
State and federal grant receipts	23	11	12	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>(323)</u>	<u>604</u>	<u>612</u>	<u>(1,555)</u>	<u>16</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	43	43	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	2	2	-	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(535)	(116)	(405)	-	(14)
Principal paid on capital debt	(461)	-	(425)	-	(36)
Interest paid on capital debt	(122)	-	(114)	-	(8)
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(1,073)</u>	<u>(71)</u>	<u>(944)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(58)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Interest and investment income received	299	30	143	121	5
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>299</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>143</u>	<u>121</u>	<u>5</u>
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	2,781	32	930	1,753	66
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	25,109	3,235	12,252	9,272	350
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 27,890</u>	<u>\$ 3,267</u>	<u>\$ 13,182</u>	<u>\$ 11,025</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the Statement of Net Position:					
Cash and investments	\$ 26,390	\$ 3,267	\$ 13,182	\$ 9,525	\$ 416
Restricted cash and investments	1,500	-	-	1,500	-
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 27,890</u>	<u>\$ 3,267</u>	<u>\$ 13,182</u>	<u>\$ 11,025</u>	<u>\$ 416</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 NON-MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Parks Department	Channel Islands Harbor	Health Care Plan	Oak View District
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash					
Provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 225	\$ (2,008)	\$ 614	\$ 1,565	\$ 54
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization	3,408	1,518	831	1,024	35
Decrease (increase) in:					
Accounts receivable	320	(1)	98	223	-
Due from other funds	1,513	(2)	15	1,500	-
Inventories and other assets	16	-	(18)	34	-
Deferred outflow pension	2,578	289	1,277	1,012	-
Increase (decrease) in:					
Accounts payable	134	(12)	99	34	13
Accrued liabilities	(42)	7	(16)	(33)	-
Due to other funds	(75)	26	30	(132)	1
Due to other governmental funds	(16)	-	-	(16)	-
Unearned revenue	(251)	3	(81)	(173)	-
Claims liabilities	(452)	-	-	(452)	-
Deposits and other liabilities	(17)	4	(21)	-	-
Compensated absences	(31)	17	(58)	10	-
Net pension liability	(3,449)	(381)	(1,673)	(1,395)	-
Deferred inflow pension	17	9	22	(14)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 3,878</u>	<u>\$ (531)</u>	<u>\$ 1,119</u>	<u>\$ 3,187</u>	<u>\$ 103</u>
 Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:					
Noncash retirement of capital assets	\$ (247)	\$ (247)	\$ -	\$ -	-
Decrease in fair value of investments	(77)	(6)	(43)	(27)	(1)
Decrease in capital grants and contributions receivables	(216)	(216)	-	-	-
Increase in transfers in	57	57	-	-	-
Decrease in noncash interest	(63)	-	(63)	-	-
Increase in insurance proceeds receivable	(853)	(853)	-	-	-

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS



INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are one of two types of proprietary funds used to centralize and allocate the cost of certain services provided on a cost-reimbursement basis primarily to County departments as well as to other government agencies. User charges are based upon standard rates calculated on an estimated cost recovery basis.

PUBLIC WORKS SERVICES

This fund coordinates the County's property management activities and provides administrative, engineering, construction, and maintenance services to various County departments as well as other governmental units.

HEAVY EQUIPMENT

This fund maintains the County's fleet of machinery and construction equipment and rents such equipment to County departments and other governmental units.

TRANSPORTATION

This fund provides for the acquisition, maintenance, and replacement of County automobiles and light trucks, which it rents to various County departments and non-County entities.

GENERAL INSURANCE

This fund administers certain commercial and County self-insurance programs, principally worker's compensation, medical malpractice, and general insurance. It also administers the hazardous materials program which provides for waste handling, disposal, and reporting.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

This fund is responsible for the design, implementation, and maintenance of the telecommunication network as well as the computer-assisted systems which support the information processing requirements of the County departments and certain non-County entities.

GENERAL SERVICES

This fund's services include graphics, mailroom, stores, purchasing, security, maintenance, custodial, and landscaping provided to all County departments and certain non-County entities. The fund also administers the utilities program and the job order contract program, which contracts with outside vendors to provide maintenance projects for County departments.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS INSURANCE

This fund administers the County's commercial employees' group medical plan and disability income protection plan and the self-insured, wage-supplement, and unemployment insurance programs. The fund, operated by the Human Resources Department, collects premiums from County agencies, departments and employees, and makes benefit payments through outside settlement agents.

PERSONNEL SERVICES

This fund administers the training services offered to County and non-County entities. Services include assessment of the requesting entity's needs as well as the development and delivery of comprehensive programs. This fund, operated by the Human Resources Department, provides these services at cost to both County departments and outside entities.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Works Services	Heavy Equipment	Transportation
ASSETS				
Current assets:				
Cash and investments	\$ 264,044	\$ 16,122	\$ 9,389	\$ 6,815
Receivables, net	4,807	100	67	172
Due from other funds	5,877	200	391	1,458
Inventories and other assets	4,724	-	-	580
Restricted cash and investments	418	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>279,870</u>	<u>16,422</u>	<u>9,847</u>	<u>9,025</u>
Noncurrent assets:				
Long-term receivables	106	-	-	-
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable:				
Land	770	-	-	-
Construction in progress	81	69	-	5
Depreciable:				
Land improvements	1,299	91	-	-
Structures and improvements	18,195	722	9	869
Equipment/Vehicles	103,077	660	18,479	52,341
Software	13,014	1,375	-	442
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(74,598)</u>	<u>(1,641)</u>	<u>(11,182)</u>	<u>(26,672)</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>61,944</u>	<u>1,276</u>	<u>7,306</u>	<u>26,985</u>
Total assets	<u>341,814</u>	<u>17,698</u>	<u>17,153</u>	<u>36,010</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflow related to pensions	17,886	7,865	170	631
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>17,886</u>	<u>7,865</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>631</u>
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 359,700</u>	<u>\$ 25,563</u>	<u>\$ 17,323</u>	<u>\$ 36,641</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 8,269	\$ 155	\$ 5	\$ 407
Due to other funds	4,897	165	229	483
Accrued liabilities	4,028	1,524	40	130
Compensated absences, current	4,658	2,113	48	153
Claims liabilities, current	28,306	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans payable, current	1,253	-	-	19
Total current liabilities	<u>51,411</u>	<u>3,957</u>	<u>322</u>	<u>1,192</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Unearned revenue	218	173	-	-
Advances from other funds	2,892	-	-	2,892
Compensated absences, noncurrent	3,115	1,660	48	92
Net pension liability	42,825	18,834	407	1,514
Claims liabilities, noncurrent	143,962	-	-	-
Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and loans payable, noncurrent	7,065	-	-	103
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>200,077</u>	<u>20,667</u>	<u>455</u>	<u>4,601</u>
Total liabilities	<u>251,488</u>	<u>24,624</u>	<u>777</u>	<u>5,793</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflow related to pensions	7,279	3,199	70	255
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>7,279</u>	<u>3,199</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>255</u>
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	53,520	1,276	7,306	26,863
Restricted for:				
Debt service	418	-	-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)	46,995	(3,536)	9,170	3,730
Total net position	<u>100,933</u>	<u>(2,260)</u>	<u>16,476</u>	<u>30,593</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	<u>\$ 359,700</u>	<u>\$ 25,563</u>	<u>\$ 17,323</u>	<u>\$ 36,641</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

General Insurance	Information Technology Services	General Services	Employee Benefits Insurance	Personnel Services
\$ 193,477	\$ 17,644	\$ 15,186	\$ 5,093	\$ 318
2,660	252	1,087	431	38
55	1,272	2,393	108	-
818	2,652	674	-	-
-	418	-	-	-
<u>197,010</u>	<u>22,238</u>	<u>19,340</u>	<u>5,632</u>	<u>356</u>
97	9	-	-	-
770	-	-	-	-
-	7	-	-	-
-	1,208	-	-	-
-	2,253	14,342	-	-
-	24,389	7,200	8	-
-	10,241	834	122	-
-	(26,239)	(8,823)	(41)	-
<u>867</u>	<u>11,868</u>	<u>13,553</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>197,877</u>	<u>34,106</u>	<u>32,893</u>	<u>5,721</u>	<u>356</u>
290	4,864	3,642	371	53
<u>290</u>	<u>4,864</u>	<u>3,642</u>	<u>371</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>\$ 198,167</u>	<u>\$ 38,970</u>	<u>\$ 36,535</u>	<u>\$ 6,092</u>	<u>\$ 409</u>
\$ 2,726	\$ 812	\$ 3,822	\$ 296	\$ 46
3,882	22	78	23	15
61	976	727	559	11
91	1,238	885	111	19
28,171	-	-	135	-
-	1,067	167	-	-
<u>34,931</u>	<u>4,115</u>	<u>5,679</u>	<u>1,124</u>	<u>91</u>
-	-	45	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
78	617	567	53	-
694	11,632	8,723	894	127
143,962	-	-	-	-
-	5,261	1,701	-	-
<u>144,734</u>	<u>17,510</u>	<u>11,036</u>	<u>947</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>179,665</u>	<u>21,625</u>	<u>16,715</u>	<u>2,071</u>	<u>218</u>
119	1,986	1,480	148	22
<u>119</u>	<u>1,986</u>	<u>1,480</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>22</u>
770	5,531	11,685	89	-
-	418	-	-	-
<u>17,613</u>	<u>9,410</u>	<u>6,655</u>	<u>3,784</u>	<u>169</u>
<u>18,383</u>	<u>15,359</u>	<u>18,340</u>	<u>3,873</u>	<u>169</u>
<u>\$ 198,167</u>	<u>\$ 38,970</u>	<u>\$ 36,535</u>	<u>\$ 6,092</u>	<u>\$ 409</u>

ASSETS

Current assets:
 Cash and investments
 Receivables, net
 Due from other funds
 Inventories and other assets
 Restricted cash and investments
 Total current assets

Noncurrent assets:
 Long-term receivables
 Capital assets:
 Nondepreciable:
 Land
 Construction in progress
 Depreciable:
 Land improvements
 Structures and improvements
 Equipment/Vehicles
 Software
 Less accumulated depreciation
 Total noncurrent assets

Total assets

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred outflow related to pensions
 Total deferred outflows of resources
 Total assets and deferred outflows of resources

LIABILITIES

Current liabilities:
 Accounts payable
 Due to other funds
 Accrued liabilities
 Compensated absences, current
 Claims liabilities, current
 Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and
 loans payable, current
 Total current liabilities

Noncurrent liabilities:
 Unearned revenue
 Advances from other funds
 Compensated absences, noncurrent
 Net pension liability
 Claims liabilities, noncurrent
 Certificates of participation, tax-exempt commercial paper, and
 loans payable, noncurrent
 Total noncurrent liabilities
 Total liabilities

DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

Deferred inflow related to pensions
 Total deferred inflows of resources

NET POSITION

Net investment in capital assets
 Restricted for:
 Debt service
 Unrestricted (deficit)
 Total net position

Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and
 net position

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Works Services</u>	<u>Heavy Equipment</u>	<u>Transportation</u>
Operating Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 236,165	\$ 50,457	\$ 5,615	\$ 15,272
Rents and royalties	20	20	-	-
Miscellaneous	3,255	18	6	-
Total operating revenues	<u>239,440</u>	<u>50,495</u>	<u>5,621</u>	<u>15,272</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and benefits	87,450	38,603	890	2,853
Services and supplies	91,678	7,235	2,497	7,313
Insurance premiums	6,108	135	24	24
Provision for claims	31,732	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortization	11,603	202	1,095	5,304
Total operating expenses	<u>228,571</u>	<u>46,175</u>	<u>4,506</u>	<u>15,494</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>10,869</u>	<u>4,320</u>	<u>1,115</u>	<u>(222)</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):				
Gain from insurance recovery	779	-	72	707
Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets	17	2	23	32
Interest and investment income	3,727	207	126	68
Interest expense	(266)	-	-	(36)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>4,257</u>	<u>209</u>	<u>221</u>	<u>771</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	15,126	4,529	1,336	549
Capital grants and contributions	679	-	-	55
Transfers in	1,603	160	-	483
Change in net position	17,408	4,689	1,336	1,087
Net position - beginning	<u>83,525</u>	<u>(6,949)</u>	<u>15,140</u>	<u>29,506</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 100,933</u>	<u>\$ (2,260)</u>	<u>\$ 16,476</u>	<u>\$ 30,593</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

General Insurance	Information Technology Services	General Services	Employee Benefits Insurance	Personnel Services	
\$ 42,734	\$ 44,311	\$ 65,912	\$ 11,277	\$ 587	Operating Revenues:
-	-	-	-	-	Charges for services
2,931	15	193	92	-	Rents and royalties
45,665	44,326	66,105	11,369	587	Miscellaneous
					Total operating revenues
1,525	22,892	18,458	1,951	278	Operating Expenses:
4,489	16,113	45,506	8,154	371	Salaries and benefits
5,637	115	166	6	1	Services and supplies
31,102	-	-	630	-	Insurance premiums
-	3,996	1,000	6	-	Provision for claims
42,753	43,116	65,130	10,747	650	Depreciation and amortization
					Total operating expenses
2,912	1,210	975	622	(63)	Operating income (loss)
-	-	-	-	-	Nonoperating revenues (expenses):
-	(42)	2	-	-	Gain from insurance recovery
2,791	260	200	70	5	Gain (loss) from sale (disposal) of capital assets
-	(203)	(27)	-	-	Interest and investment income
2,791	15	175	70	5	Interest expense
					Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)
5,703	1,225	1,150	692	(58)	Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers
-	-	624	-	-	Capital grants and contributions
-	930	-	30	-	Transfers in
5,703	2,155	1,774	722	(58)	Change in net position
12,680	13,204	16,566	3,151	227	Net position - beginning
\$ 18,383	\$ 15,359	\$ 18,340	\$ 3,873	\$ 169	Net position - ending

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Total	Public Works Services	Heavy Equipment	Transportation
Cash flows from operating activities:				
Cash receipts from customers	\$ 17,241	\$ 224	\$ 45	\$ 475
Cash receipts from other funds	220,725	50,432	5,540	14,686
Cash receipts from other sources	2,799	-	6	-
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(74,096)	(1,663)	(1,086)	(6,643)
Cash paid to employees for services	(92,343)	(40,724)	(930)	(2,991)
Cash paid to other funds	(23,533)	(5,724)	(1,404)	(1,843)
Cash paid for insurance premiums	(5,677)	-	-	-
Cash paid for judgments and claims	(33,506)	-	-	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>11,610</u>	<u>2,545</u>	<u>2,171</u>	<u>3,684</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:				
Transfers received	1,603	160	-	483
Advances from other funds	2,892	-	-	2,892
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	<u>4,495</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,375</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Proceeds from capital grants and contributions	525	-	-	-
Proceeds from insurance recovery	779	-	72	707
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(5,779)	(202)	(715)	(3,626)
Principal paid on capital debt	(1,103)	-	-	(19)
Interest paid on capital debt	(389)	-	-	(36)
Proceeds from sales of capital assets	587	-	32	553
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>(5,380)</u>	<u>(202)</u>	<u>(611)</u>	<u>(2,421)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Interest and investment income received	2,969	163	96	46
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>2,969</u>	<u>163</u>	<u>96</u>	<u>46</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	13,694	2,666	1,656	4,684
Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year	250,350	13,456	7,733	2,131
Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year	<u>\$ 264,044</u>	<u>\$ 16,122</u>	<u>\$ 9,389</u>	<u>\$ 6,815</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

<u>General Insurance</u>	<u>Information Technology Services</u>	<u>General Services</u>	<u>Employee Benefits Insurance</u>	<u>Personnel Services</u>	
\$ 43	\$ 1,194	\$ 4,200	\$ 10,567	\$ 493	Cash flows from operating activities:
43,077	42,368	63,923	641	58	Cash receipts from customers
2,600	-	193	-	-	Cash receipts from other funds
(3,069)	(18,004)	(42,004)	(1,449)	(178)	Cash receipts from other sources
(1,595)	(24,230)	(19,554)	(2,040)	(279)	Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services
(1,000)	(1,708)	(5,023)	(6,695)	(136)	Cash paid to employees for services
(5,677)	-	-	-	-	Cash paid to other funds
(32,847)	-	-	(659)	-	Cash paid for insurance premiums
<u>1,532</u>	<u>(380)</u>	<u>1,735</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>(42)</u>	Cash paid for judgments and claims
					Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities
-	930	-	30	-	Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:
-	-	-	-	-	Transfers received
-	-	-	-	-	Advances from other funds
-	930	-	30	-	Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities
-	-	525	-	-	Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:
-	-	-	-	-	Proceeds from capital grants and contributions
-	(1,086)	(112)	(38)	-	Proceeds from insurance recovery
-	(910)	(174)	-	-	Acquisition and construction of capital assets
-	(326)	(27)	-	-	Principal paid on capital debt
-	-	2	-	-	Interest paid on capital debt
-	-	-	-	-	Proceeds from sales of capital assets
-	(2,322)	214	(38)	-	Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities
2,243	204	158	55	4	Cash flows from investing activities:
<u>2,243</u>	<u>204</u>	<u>158</u>	<u>55</u>	<u>4</u>	Interest and investment income received
					Net cash provided by investing activities
3,775	(1,568)	2,107	412	(38)	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents
<u>189,702</u>	<u>19,212</u>	<u>13,079</u>	<u>4,681</u>	<u>356</u>	Total cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year
<u>\$ 193,477</u>	<u>\$ 17,644</u>	<u>\$ 15,186</u>	<u>\$ 5,093</u>	<u>\$ 318</u>	Total cash and cash equivalents, end of the year

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Public Works Services</u>	<u>Heavy Equipment</u>	<u>Transportation</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash				
Provided (used) by operating activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 10,869	\$ 4,320	\$ 1,115	\$ (222)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	11,603	202	1,095	5,304
Decrease (increase) in:				
Accounts receivable	374	177	20	174
Due from other funds	(242)	(7)	(44)	(275)
Due from other governmental agencies	(27)	6	(6)	(10)
Inventories and other assets	(270)	-	-	50
Long-term receivables	(9)	-	-	-
Deferred outflow pension	16,953	7,430	160	543
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable	(180)	39	5	(749)
Accrued liabilities	(1,283)	135	5	(3)
Due to other funds	2,677	(56)	26	(446)
Unearned revenue	(581)	(16)	-	-
Claims liabilities	(6,124)	-	-	-
Compensated absences	(103)	(28)	3	(13)
Net pension liability	(22,268)	(9,761)	(211)	(688)
Deferred inflow pension	221	104	3	19
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ 11,610</u>	<u>\$ 2,545</u>	<u>\$ 2,171</u>	<u>\$ 3,684</u>
 Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:				
Noncash retirement of capital assets	\$ (570)	\$ 2	\$ (9)	\$ (521)
Decrease in fair value of investments	(758)	(44)	(30)	(22)
Decrease in capital grants and contributions receivable	(154)	-	-	(55)
Increase in noncash interest	123	-	-	-

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
 INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)
 (Continued)

General Insurance	Information Technology Services	General Services	Employee Benefits Insurance	Personnel Services	
\$ 2,912	\$ 1,210	\$ 975	\$ 622	\$ (63)	
-	3,996	1,000	6	-	
(331)	(1)	430	(58)	(37)	
(137)	(425)	752	(106)	-	
-	10	(27)	-	-	
(28)	(851)	559	-	-	
-	(9)	-	-	-	
287	4,671	3,463	350	49	
1,972	(1,114)	(399)	18	48	
7	(1,397)	(46)	15	1	
3,309	(51)	(116)	-	11	
-	(317)	(248)	-	-	
(6,095)	-	-	(29)	-	
17	4	(95)	3	6	
(382)	(6,155)	(4,554)	(459)	(58)	
1	49	41	3	1	
<u>\$ 1,532</u>	<u>\$ (380)</u>	<u>\$ 1,735</u>	<u>\$ 365</u>	<u>\$ (42)</u>	
					Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash Provided (used) by operating activities:
					Operating income (loss)
					Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to cash flows from operating activities:
					Depreciation and amortization
					Decrease (increase) in:
					Accounts receivable
					Due from other funds
					Due from other governmental agencies
					Inventories and other assets
					Long-term receivables
					Deferred outflow pension
					Increase (decrease) in:
					Accounts payable
					Accrued liabilities
					Due to other funds
					Unearned revenue
					Claims liabilities
					Compensated absences
					Net pension liability
					Deferred inflow pension
					Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities
					Noncash financing, capital, and investing activities:
					Noncash retirement of capital assets
					Decrease in fair value of investments
					Decrease in capital grants and contributions receivable
					Increase in noncash interest
\$ -	\$ (42)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
(548)	(56)	(42)	(15)	(1)	
-	-	(99)	-	-	
-	123	-	-	-	

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY



FIDUCIARY FUNDS



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary funds are custodial in nature and are used to account for assets and liabilities held in a trustee or agency capacity for others. Therefore, these resources cannot be used to support the ongoing activities of the County.

INVESTMENT TRUST

The County Treasurer operates a single investment pool and provides fiscal services for various other governmental entities, such as special districts and school districts. This fund represents the external portion of the pool with the assets, primarily cash and investments, of these entities in the Treasurer's custody and the related liability of the County to disburse these monies on demand. The County follows procedures of GASB Statement No. 31 *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*.

AGENCY

Agency funds account for assets held for distribution by the County as an agent for various local governments.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
 INVESTMENT TRUST FUND
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Special Districts under Local Board</u>	<u>School Districts</u>	<u>Independent Special Districts</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,381,894	\$ 192,451	\$ 1,150,770	\$ 38,673
Receivables, net:				
Accounts	1,081	306	-	775
Interest	8,166	1,187	6,758	221
Due from other governmental agencies	413	65	331	17
Total assets	<u>1,391,554</u>	<u>194,009</u>	<u>1,157,859</u>	<u>39,686</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Accounts payable	3,455	15	73	3,367
Due to other governmental agencies	2,038	9	-	2,029
Total liabilities	<u>5,493</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>73</u>	<u>5,396</u>
<u>NET POSITION</u>				
Net position held in trust for investment pool participants	<u>\$ 1,386,061</u>	<u>\$ 193,985</u>	<u>\$ 1,157,786</u>	<u>\$ 34,290</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
INVESTMENT TRUST FUND
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Special Districts under Local Board</u>	<u>School Districts</u>	<u>Independent Special Districts</u>
ADDITIONS				
Contributions:				
Contributions to investment pool	\$ 3,764,662	\$ 610,712	\$ 2,516,911	\$ 637,039
Total contributions	<u>3,764,662</u>	<u>610,712</u>	<u>2,516,911</u>	<u>637,039</u>
Net investment income:				
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	2,868	400	2,387	81
Investment income	<u>17,923</u>	<u>2,744</u>	<u>14,445</u>	<u>734</u>
Net investment income	<u>20,791</u>	<u>3,144</u>	<u>16,832</u>	<u>815</u>
Total additions	<u>3,785,453</u>	<u>613,856</u>	<u>2,533,743</u>	<u>637,854</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Distributions from investment pool	<u>3,811,749</u>	<u>637,463</u>	<u>2,540,012</u>	<u>634,274</u>
Total deductions	<u>3,811,749</u>	<u>637,463</u>	<u>2,540,012</u>	<u>634,274</u>
Change in net position	(26,296)	(23,607)	(6,269)	3,580
Net position - beginning	<u>1,412,357</u>	<u>217,592</u>	<u>1,164,055</u>	<u>30,710</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 1,386,061</u>	<u>\$ 193,985</u>	<u>\$ 1,157,786</u>	<u>\$ 34,290</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
 AGENCY FUNDS
 FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

	Balance June 30, 2017	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2018
<u>ASSETS</u>				
Cash and investments	\$ 18,281	\$ 128,690	\$ 133,739	\$ 13,232
Interest	58	105	58	105
Due from other governmental agencies	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 18,341</u>	<u>\$ 128,796</u>	<u>\$ 133,799</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>
<u>LIABILITIES</u>				
Other liabilities	<u>\$ 18,341</u>	<u>\$ 222,617</u>	<u>\$ 227,620</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 18,341</u>	<u>\$ 222,617</u>	<u>\$ 227,620</u>	<u>\$ 13,338</u>



**CAPITAL ASSETS USED
IN THE OPERATION OF
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**



CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

The following schedules present only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 SCHEDULE BY SOURCE
 JUNE 30, 2018
 (In Thousands)

Governmental funds capital assets:	
Land and improvements	\$ 99,986
Easements	200,195
Structures and improvements	535,856
Equipment	64,436
Vehicles	43,769
Software	71,465
Infrastructure	579,520
Construction in progress	<u>54,871</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,650,098</u>
Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:	
Federal grants and entitlements	\$ 16,499
State grants	11,322
Grants from other governmental units	6,037
General Fund revenues	592,707
Special revenue fund revenues	741,238
Donations	<u>282,295</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,650,098</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

Function and Activity	Total	Land and Improvements	Easements	Structures and Improvements
General government:				
General administration	\$ 278,507	\$ 27,271	\$ -	\$ 203,489
Plant acquisition	591	-	-	-
Other	892	892	-	-
Total general government	<u>279,990</u>	<u>28,163</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>203,489</u>
Public protection:				
Judicial	32,682	516	-	27,590
Police protection	63,290	-	-	22,078
Detention and correction	187,118	6,201	-	167,620
Fire protection	172,445	17,836	-	63,276
Flood control and soil and water conservation	404,193	14,784	2,109	1,267
Protective inspection	810	5	-	743
Other	55,585	31,521	156	19,993
Total public protection	<u>916,123</u>	<u>70,863</u>	<u>2,265</u>	<u>302,567</u>
Public ways and facilities	<u>412,883</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>197,930</u>	<u>63</u>
Health and sanitation services	<u>21,682</u>	<u>554</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,669</u>
Public assistance	<u>9,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,509</u>
Education	<u>9,305</u>	<u>206</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,433</u>
Recreation and cultural services	<u>326</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126</u>
Total capital assets allocated to functions	<u>\$ 1,650,098</u>	<u>\$ 99,986</u>	<u>\$ 200,195</u>	<u>\$ 535,856</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

<u>Equipment</u>	<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>Software</u>	<u>Infrastructure</u>	<u>Construction in Progress</u>	<u>Function and Activity</u>
\$ 4,772	\$ -	\$ 36,846	\$ -	\$ 6,129	General government:
-	-	-	-	591	General administration
-	-	-	-	-	Plant acquisition
-	-	-	-	-	Other
<u>4,772</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,846</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,720</u>	Total general government
3,225	-	960	-	391	Public protection:
21,674	127	19,090	-	321	Judicial
7,776	65	2,587	-	2,869	Police protection
19,498	43,155	6,069	-	22,611	Detention and correction
696	-	265	366,688	18,384	Fire protection
62	-	-	-	-	Flood control and soil and water conservation
526	21	1,823	-	1,545	Protective inspection
<u>53,457</u>	<u>43,368</u>	<u>30,794</u>	<u>366,688</u>	<u>46,121</u>	Other
					Total public protection
<u>65</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>212,832</u>	<u>1,981</u>	Public ways and facilities
<u>3,559</u>	<u>401</u>	<u>2,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11</u>	Health and sanitation services
<u>2,027</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,215</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38</u>	Public assistance
<u>556</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Education
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	Recreation and cultural services
<u>\$ 64,436</u>	<u>\$ 43,769</u>	<u>\$ 71,465</u>	<u>\$ 579,520</u>	<u>\$ 54,871</u>	Total capital assets allocated to functions

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
(In Thousands)

<u>Function and Activity</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Net Transfers</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2018</u>
General government:					
General administration	\$ 269,727	\$ 10,073	\$ 1,293	\$ -	\$ 278,507
Plant acquisition	3,263	591	3,263	-	591
Other	892	-	-	-	892
Total general government	<u>273,882</u>	<u>10,664</u>	<u>4,556</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>279,990</u>
Public protection:					
Judicial	32,311	437	66	-	32,682
Police protection	63,051	5,273	5,034	-	63,290
Detention and correction	183,984	5,111	1,977	-	187,118
Fire protection	149,795	28,768	6,118	-	172,445
Flood control and soil and water conservation	390,773	19,940	6,520	-	404,193
Protective inspection	810	-	-	-	810
Other	54,836	753	4	-	55,585
Total public protection	<u>875,560</u>	<u>60,282</u>	<u>19,719</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>916,123</u>
Public ways and facilities	<u>409,625</u>	<u>4,912</u>	<u>1,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>412,883</u>
Health and sanitation services	<u>19,390</u>	<u>3,064</u>	<u>772</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,682</u>
Public assistance	<u>9,721</u>	<u>172</u>	<u>30</u>	<u>(74)</u>	<u>9,789</u>
Education	<u>9,109</u>	<u>122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74</u>	<u>9,305</u>
Recreation and cultural services	<u>326</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>326</u>
Total governmental funds capital assets	<u>\$ 1,597,613</u>	<u>\$ 79,216</u>	<u>\$ 26,731</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,650,098</u>

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position. The total governmental additions exceed capital outlay due to \$23,293,000 in transfers from construction in progress to equipment and structures recorded as additions and deletions.



STATISTICAL SECTION
UNAUDITED

COUNTY OF VENTURA | CALIFORNIA





STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the County of Ventura's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	214
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the County's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	224
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	228
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place.	232
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	234

Sources:

Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Reports for the relevant year.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
Governmental activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 980,710	\$ 999,078	\$ 1,016,133	\$ 1,030,088	\$ 1,045,671
Restricted	101,311	115,570	332,555	324,859	320,719
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>390,046</u>	<u>402,082</u>	<u>221,430</u>	<u>236,909</u>	<u>273,145</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 1,472,067</u>	<u>\$ 1,516,730</u>	<u>\$ 1,570,118</u>	<u>\$ 1,591,856</u>	<u>\$ 1,639,535</u>
Business-type activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 176,463	\$ 192,079	\$ 199,646	\$ 244,839	\$ 256,025
Restricted	5,182	19,668	13,613	11,689	22,318
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>59,834</u>	<u>46,604</u>	<u>91,588</u>	<u>94,895</u>	<u>92,582</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 241,479</u>	<u>\$ 258,351</u>	<u>\$ 304,847</u>	<u>\$ 351,423</u>	<u>\$ 370,925</u>
Primary government:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 1,157,173	\$ 1,191,157	\$ 1,215,779	\$ 1,274,927	\$ 1,301,696
Restricted	106,493	135,238	346,168	336,548	343,037
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>449,880</u>	<u>448,686</u>	<u>313,018</u>	<u>331,804</u>	<u>365,727</u>
Total primary government activities net position	<u>\$ 1,713,546</u>	<u>\$ 1,775,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,874,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,943,279</u>	<u>\$ 2,010,460</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	
\$ 1,075,474	\$ 1,079,922	\$ 1,099,380	\$ 1,124,728	\$ 1,149,011	Governmental activities:
323,619	333,367	322,177	347,088	370,750	Net investment in capital assets
309,087	(291,055)	(211,492)	(198,202)	(167,704)	Restricted
<u>\$ 1,708,180</u>	<u>\$ 1,122,234</u>	<u>\$ 1,210,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,273,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,057</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total governmental activities net position
\$ 275,131	\$ 296,597	\$ 297,671	\$ 306,944	\$ 267,806	Business-type activities:
19,696	10,203	14,910	17,136	36,230	Net investment in capital assets
76,332	(3,947)	1,782	(3,316)	13,756	Restricted
<u>\$ 371,159</u>	<u>\$ 302,853</u>	<u>\$ 314,363</u>	<u>\$ 320,764</u>	<u>\$ 317,792</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total business-type activities net position
\$ 1,350,605	\$ 1,376,519	\$ 1,397,051	\$ 1,431,672	\$ 1,416,817	Primary government:
343,315	343,570	337,087	364,224	406,980	Net investment in capital assets
385,419	(295,002)	(209,710)	(201,518)	(153,948)	Restricted
<u>\$ 2,079,339</u>	<u>\$ 1,425,087</u>	<u>\$ 1,524,428</u>	<u>\$ 1,594,378</u>	<u>\$ 1,669,849</u>	Unrestricted (deficit)
					Total primary government activities net position

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	\$ 77,753	\$ 77,932	\$ 75,481	\$ 72,477	\$ 75,597
Public protection	577,497	566,385	578,421	577,240	592,192
Public ways and facilities	32,370	41,310	31,068	26,676	27,562
Health and sanitation services	142,191	145,726	154,408	167,971	174,920
Public assistance	203,658	216,528	224,132	214,737	216,112
Education	11,504	10,754	10,206	8,654	8,166
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	8,048	6,080	5,003	4,944	7,574
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>1,053,021</u>	<u>1,064,715</u>	<u>1,078,719</u>	<u>1,072,699</u>	<u>1,102,123</u>
Business-type activities:					
Medical Center	247,713	259,494	284,223	314,651	332,606
Department of Airports	7,386	7,393	7,958	6,472	7,289
Waterworks - Water	19,129	11,036	19,715	19,783	22,534
Waterworks - Sewer	4,362	12,583	3,997	4,872	4,752
Parks Department	4,524	4,177	4,129	3,987	5,215
Channel Islands Harbor	8,916	7,025	7,058	6,850	7,719
Health Care Plan	32,144	35,854	46,411	52,229	56,642
Oak View School Preservation	203	235	218	185	245
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>324,377</u>	<u>337,797</u>	<u>373,709</u>	<u>409,029</u>	<u>437,002</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 1,377,398</u>	<u>\$ 1,402,512</u>	<u>\$ 1,452,428</u>	<u>\$ 1,481,728</u>	<u>\$ 1,539,125</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	\$ 41,479	\$ 51,493	\$ 48,165	\$ 46,971	\$ 46,572
Public protection	138,086	128,226	128,980	121,721	120,914
Public ways and facilities	674	50	2,254	1,305	789
Health and sanitation services	48,376	55,442	57,492	59,910	64,085
Public assistance	805	846	1,063	1,070	1,299
Education	864	194	94	584	199
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	438,987	441,314	473,746	453,377	473,760
Capital grants and contributions	18,180	29,404	12,441	5,622	9,618
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>687,451</u>	<u>706,969</u>	<u>724,235</u>	<u>690,560</u>	<u>717,236</u>
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Medical Center	208,234	224,877	285,959	288,620	303,282
Department of Airports	5,660	4,941	5,046	5,569	5,121
Waterworks - Water	19,319	18,930	19,034	21,869	24,668
Waterworks - Sewer	5,052	4,882	5,374	4,854	5,403
Parks Department	3,036	3,000	2,735	2,948	3,145
Channel Islands Harbor	8,321	7,406	6,790	7,097	7,296
Health Care Plan	33,893	36,881	46,369	53,868	57,538
Oak View School Preservation	230	276	281	254	260
Operating grants and contributions	11	370	976	6	47
Capital grants and contributions	5,581	11,082	5,735	29,668	8,318
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>289,337</u>	<u>312,645</u>	<u>378,299</u>	<u>414,753</u>	<u>415,078</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 976,788</u>	<u>\$ 1,019,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,534</u>	<u>\$ 1,105,313</u>	<u>\$ 1,132,314</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (365,570)	\$ (357,746)	\$ (354,484)	\$ (382,139)	\$ (384,887)
Business-type activities	(35,040)	(25,152)	4,590	5,724	(21,924)
Total primary government net (expense) revenue	<u>\$ (400,610)</u>	<u>\$ (382,898)</u>	<u>\$ (349,894)</u>	<u>\$ (376,415)</u>	<u>\$ (406,811)</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

		Fiscal Year							
		2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18			
\$	72,193	\$	70,522	\$	82,387	\$	84,896	\$	85,241
	608,750		586,147		602,307		669,543		678,940
	25,939		22,465		29,227		29,305		22,005
	170,208		169,010		193,282		210,284		207,606
	225,682		243,256		259,743		269,345		259,854
	7,778		7,922		8,368		8,843		8,304
	-		-		4		152		57
	698		4,408		4,782		4,975		7,732
	<u>1,111,248</u>		<u>1,103,730</u>		<u>1,180,100</u>		<u>1,277,343</u>		<u>1,269,739</u>
	361,302		375,451		421,233		445,644		481,116
	6,954		6,214		6,484		6,833		7,351
	25,067		25,416		24,503		25,458		28,002
	5,014		5,409		5,842		5,646		6,187
	5,142		5,491		5,259		5,529		5,483
	7,503		7,816		7,540		8,193		8,539
	53,929		59,142		68,940		71,570		76,318
	230		213		220		222		274
	<u>465,141</u>		<u>485,152</u>		<u>540,021</u>		<u>569,095</u>		<u>613,270</u>
\$	<u>1,576,389</u>	\$	<u>1,588,882</u>	\$	<u>1,720,121</u>	\$	<u>1,846,438</u>	\$	<u>1,883,009</u>
\$	42,111	\$	47,531	\$	47,948	\$	48,136	\$	54,462
	122,382		124,373		126,573		136,928		138,299
	903		851		1,003		1,025		1,057
	55,968		72,821		78,343		88,489		88,533
	1,005		1,594		1,599		1,308		1,745
	95		418		138		124		133
	-		-		-		45		49
	510,197		506,064		529,933		549,296		600,613
	7,788		4,871		4,818		10,430		11,122
	<u>740,449</u>		<u>758,523</u>		<u>790,355</u>		<u>835,781</u>		<u>896,013</u>
	310,377		357,748		391,875		419,921		434,720
	5,261		6,306		7,474		7,364		7,260
	27,070		24,197		22,585		23,611		27,736
	5,813		5,807		5,725		6,061		6,142
	3,497		3,656		3,672		3,744		4,739
	7,771		8,261		8,250		8,703		9,135
	54,019		57,723		63,582		71,234		77,868
	248		245		242		258		320
	20		30		330		558		5,590
	<u>10,689</u>		<u>5,225</u>		<u>8,587</u>		<u>2,325</u>		<u>3,597</u>
	<u>424,765</u>		<u>469,198</u>		<u>512,322</u>		<u>543,779</u>		<u>577,107</u>
\$	<u>1,165,214</u>	\$	<u>1,227,721</u>	\$	<u>1,302,677</u>	\$	<u>1,379,560</u>	\$	<u>1,473,120</u>
\$	(370,799)	\$	(345,207)	\$	(389,745)	\$	(441,562)	\$	(373,726)
	(40,376)		(15,954)		(27,699)		(25,316)		(36,163)
\$	<u>(411,175)</u>	\$	<u>(361,161)</u>	\$	<u>(417,444)</u>	\$	<u>(466,878)</u>	\$	<u>(409,889)</u>

Expenses
 Governmental activities:
 General government
 Public protection
 Public ways and facilities
 Health and sanitation services
 Public assistance
 Education
 Recreation
 Interest on long-term debt
 Total governmental activities expenses
 Business-type activities:
 Medical Center
 Department of Airports
 Waterworks - Water
 Waterworks - Sewer
 Parks Department
 Channel Islands Harbor
 Health Care Plan
 Oak View School Preservation
 Total business-type activities expenses
 Total primary government expenses

Program Revenues
 Governmental activities:
 Charges for services:
 General government
 Public protection
 Public ways and facilities
 Health and sanitation services
 Public assistance
 Education
 Recreation
 Operating grants and contributions
 Capital grants and contributions
 Total governmental activities program revenues

Business-type activities:
 Charges for services:
 Medical Center
 Department of Airports
 Waterworks - Water
 Waterworks - Sewer
 Parks Department
 Channel Islands Harbor
 Health Care Plan
 Oak View School Preservation
 Operating grants and contributions
 Capital grants and contributions
 Total business-type activities program revenues
 Total primary government program revenues

Net (Expense) Revenue
 Governmental activities
 Business-type activities
 Total primary government net (expense) revenue

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Property taxes	\$ 396,718	\$ 389,675	\$ 391,822	\$ 393,038	\$ 390,685
Property transfer taxes	3,072	3,142	3,090	3,147	3,962
Sales and use tax	9,214	7,537	8,801	8,988	10,335
Unrestricted aid from other governmental units	28,206	22,457	20,642	22,152	46,744
Other	18,469	19,258	18,253	16,886	24,217
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	18,931	1,654	6,341	1,519	612
Extraordinary item - RDA dissolution	-	-	-	(1,414)	-
Transfers	<u>(41,669)</u>	<u>(41,314)</u>	<u>(41,077)</u>	<u>(40,439)</u>	<u>(43,989)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>432,941</u>	<u>402,409</u>	<u>407,872</u>	<u>403,877</u>	<u>432,566</u>
Business-type activities:					
Unrestricted interest and investment earnings	2,428	710	829	413	342
Transfers	<u>41,669</u>	<u>41,314</u>	<u>41,077</u>	<u>40,439</u>	<u>43,989</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>44,097</u>	<u>42,024</u>	<u>41,906</u>	<u>40,852</u>	<u>44,331</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 477,038</u>	<u>\$ 444,433</u>	<u>\$ 449,778</u>	<u>\$ 444,729</u>	<u>\$ 476,897</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental activities	\$ 67,371	\$ 44,663	\$ 53,388	\$ 21,738	\$ 47,679
Business-type activities	<u>9,057</u>	<u>16,872</u>	<u>46,496</u>	<u>46,576</u>	<u>22,407</u>
Total change in Net Position, primary government	<u>\$ 76,428</u>	<u>\$ 61,535</u>	<u>\$ 99,884</u>	<u>\$ 68,314</u>	<u>\$ 70,086</u>

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18
\$	408,095	\$ 430,001	\$ 470,263	\$ 503,226	\$ 520,713
	4,251	5,034	5,318	5,496	5,752
	11,258	12,039	9,088	10,266	10,764
	36,340	34,893	4,315	2,812	2,917
	18,399	16,028	19,358	20,726	25,659
	2,614	7,858	7,756	5,900	14,467
	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>(41,189)</u>	<u>(33,895)</u>	<u>(38,522)</u>	<u>(30,937)</u>	<u>(32,084)</u>
	<u>439,768</u>	<u>471,958</u>	<u>477,576</u>	<u>517,489</u>	<u>548,188</u>
	392	400	687	780	1,107
	<u>41,189</u>	<u>33,895</u>	<u>38,522</u>	<u>30,937</u>	<u>32,084</u>
	<u>41,581</u>	<u>34,295</u>	<u>39,209</u>	<u>31,717</u>	<u>33,191</u>
\$	<u>481,349</u>	<u>506,253</u>	<u>516,785</u>	<u>549,206</u>	<u>581,379</u>
\$	68,969	\$ 126,751	\$ 87,831	\$ 75,927	\$ 174,462
	1,205	18,341	11,510	6,401	(2,972)
\$	<u>70,174</u>	<u>145,092</u>	<u>99,341</u>	<u>82,328</u>	<u>171,490</u>

General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position

Governmental activities:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Property transfer taxes

Sales and use tax

Unrestricted aid from other governmental units

Other

Unrestricted interest and investment earnings

Extraordinary item - RDA dissolution

Transfers

Total governmental activities

Business-type activities:

Unrestricted interest and investment earnings

Transfers

Total business-type activities

Total primary government

Change in Net Position

Governmental activities

Business-type activities

Total change in Net Position, primary government

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u> (1)	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
General Fund					
Reserved	\$ 75,674	\$ 96,139			
Unreserved	<u>129,421</u>	<u>117,623</u>			
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 205,095</u>	<u>\$ 213,762</u>			
All Other Governmental Funds					
Reserved	\$ 55,363	\$ 45,452			
Unreserved					
Special revenue funds	199,927	224,468			
Capital projects funds	6,354	2,194			
Permanent fund	<u>20</u>	<u>23</u>			
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 261,664</u>	<u>\$ 272,137</u>			
General Fund					
Nonspendable			\$ 8,052	\$ 6,525	\$ 3,906
Restricted			73,182	82,067	99,170
Committed			2,368	3,137	3,139
Assigned			17,866	24,451	27,112
Unassigned			<u>129,247</u>	<u>133,437</u>	<u>151,538</u>
Total General Fund			<u>\$ 230,715</u>	<u>\$ 249,617</u>	<u>\$ 284,865</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable			\$ 2,539	\$ 2,601	\$ 2,496
Restricted			248,608	233,492	216,540
Committed			26,917	24,098	24,080
Assigned			6,873	7,167	7,710
Unassigned			<u>(2,807)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds			<u>\$ 282,130</u>	<u>\$ 267,358</u>	<u>\$ 250,826</u>

Notes:

(1) In fiscal year 2010-11 the County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 under which governmental fund balances are reported as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned compared to reserved and unreserved.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	
\$ 22,529	\$ 18,501	\$ 67,217	\$ 57,277	\$ 70,607	General Fund
113,233	106,774	94,529	107,999	129,161	Nonspendable
3,724	3,911	4,244	4,968	5,583	Restricted
30,245	64,297	51,827	63,867	109,727	Committed
154,044	174,986	140,746	155,648	138,970	Assigned
<u>\$ 323,775</u>	<u>\$ 368,469</u>	<u>\$ 358,563</u>	<u>\$ 389,759</u>	<u>\$ 454,048</u>	Unassigned
					Total General Fund
\$ 2,324	\$ 2,421	\$ 2,944	\$ 2,523	\$ 2,670	All Other Governmental Funds
206,763	223,394	223,338	235,244	235,029	Nonspendable
25,375	26,182	21,902	20,807	21,120	Restricted
7,107	6,525	5,726	5,333	5,992	Committed
-	(1,945)	-	-	(906)	Assigned
<u>\$ 241,569</u>	<u>\$ 256,577</u>	<u>\$ 253,910</u>	<u>\$ 263,907</u>	<u>\$ 263,905</u>	Unassigned
					Total All Other Governmental Funds

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 409,004	\$ 400,354	\$ 403,713	\$ 405,173	\$ 404,982
Licenses, permits, and franchises	19,562	18,977	19,464	17,632	20,778
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	20,401	27,329	23,200	25,112	22,861
Revenues from use of money and property	13,575	1,814	5,160	1,447	1,251
Aid from other governmental units	490,312	481,739	495,471	479,801	524,238
Charges for services	182,292	179,579	187,276	178,308	166,989
Other	33,341	35,936	32,912	30,485	38,994
Total revenues	<u>1,168,487</u>	<u>1,145,728</u>	<u>1,167,196</u>	<u>1,137,958</u>	<u>1,180,093</u>
Expenditures					
General government	65,683	63,252	62,528	61,440	64,123
Public protection	564,840	549,707	564,747	566,896	579,838
Public ways and facilities	31,126	39,074	29,296	25,391	25,798
Health and sanitation services	142,607	145,720	160,499	170,297	176,690
Public assistance	203,442	216,238	224,144	215,216	215,914
Education	11,808	11,104	10,596	8,929	8,432
Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	32,122	30,760	42,562	45,158	35,144
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	9,094	12,277	6,821	8,050	11,286
Interest and fiscal charges	8,217	5,722	4,795	5,035	5,164
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of issuance	-	131	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,068,939</u>	<u>1,073,985</u>	<u>1,105,988</u>	<u>1,106,412</u>	<u>1,122,389</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>99,548</u>	<u>71,743</u>	<u>61,208</u>	<u>31,546</u>	<u>57,704</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	232	93	167	217	84
Gain from insurance recovery	-	11	257	7	20
Issuance of long-term debt	4,499	23,396	7,310	15,088	5,684
Premium on long-term debt	-	1,002	-	-	902
Discount on long-term debt	-	(658)	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-
Premium on refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	(33,209)	-	-	-
Transfers in	22,588	21,840	12,934	16,741	21,396
Transfers out	(70,374)	(65,078)	(54,930)	(59,152)	(67,074)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(43,055)</u>	<u>(52,603)</u>	<u>(34,262)</u>	<u>(27,099)</u>	<u>(38,988)</u>
Net change in fund balances before extraordinary item	<u>56,493</u>	<u>19,140</u>	<u>26,946</u>	<u>4,447</u>	<u>18,716</u>
Extraordinary item:					
RDA dissolution	-	-	-	(317)	-
Total extraordinary item	-	-	-	(317)	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 56,493</u>	<u>\$ 19,140</u>	<u>\$ 26,946</u>	<u>\$ 4,130</u>	<u>\$ 18,716</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	1.67 %	1.73 %	1.09 %	1.23 %	1.51 %

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year					
<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	
\$ 423,604	\$ 447,075	\$ 484,669	\$ 518,988	\$ 537,229	Revenues
22,059	22,174	23,940	23,871	24,466	Taxes
20,733	21,893	22,349	19,037	20,836	Licenses, permits, and franchises
3,193	7,852	6,998	7,160	13,572	Fines, forfeitures, and penalties
538,308	555,652	531,363	561,881	599,418	Revenues from use of money and property
183,953	193,245	203,586	224,716	233,205	Aid from other governmental units
29,710	29,408	30,038	32,467	34,723	Charges for services
<u>1,221,560</u>	<u>1,277,299</u>	<u>1,302,943</u>	<u>1,388,120</u>	<u>1,463,449</u>	Other
					Total revenues
61,549	62,324	66,208	70,431	73,979	Expenditures
600,309	621,258	652,857	667,507	706,228	General government
25,263	19,976	27,394	26,933	21,018	Public protection
173,740	179,494	203,543	215,876	221,875	Public ways and facilities
226,570	249,095	259,394	267,045	267,201	Health and sanitation services
7,667	8,283	8,579	8,975	8,579	Public assistance
-	-	4	147	54	Education
66,831	36,116	49,541	45,118	55,923	Recreation
					Capital outlay
9,360	6,462	6,784	5,477	23,274	Debt service:
3,990	4,621	5,149	5,916	8,056	Principal retirement
11,880	-	-	2,713	-	Interest and fiscal charges
-	-	-	35	-	Payment to refunding escrow agent
-	-	-	-	-	Refunding bond issuance costs
<u>1,187,159</u>	<u>1,187,629</u>	<u>1,279,453</u>	<u>1,316,173</u>	<u>1,386,187</u>	Cost of issuance
					Total expenditures
<u>34,401</u>	<u>89,670</u>	<u>23,490</u>	<u>71,947</u>	<u>77,262</u>	Excess of revenues over expenditures
35	39	-	-	-	Other Financing Sources (Uses)
101	39	74	322	2,688	Proceeds from sale of capital assets
34,104	5,000	11,100	-	18,024	Gain from insurance recovery
3,810	-	-	-	-	Issuance of long-term debt
-	-	-	-	-	Premium on long-term debt
-	-	-	4,615	-	Discount on long-term debt
-	-	-	615	-	Refunding bonds issued
-	-	-	(5,172)	-	Premium on refunding bonds issued
12,520	18,993	14,262	22,445	33,600	Payment to refunding escrow agent
<u>(55,318)</u>	<u>(54,039)</u>	<u>(61,499)</u>	<u>(53,579)</u>	<u>(67,287)</u>	Transfers in
<u>(4,748)</u>	<u>(29,968)</u>	<u>(36,063)</u>	<u>(30,754)</u>	<u>(12,975)</u>	Transfers out
					Total other financing sources (uses)
<u>29,653</u>	<u>59,702</u>	<u>(12,573)</u>	<u>41,193</u>	<u>64,287</u>	Net change in fund balances before extraordinary item
-	-	-	-	-	Extraordinary item:
-	-	-	-	-	RDA dissolution
<u>\$ 29,653</u>	<u>\$ 59,702</u>	<u>\$ (12,573)</u>	<u>\$ 41,193</u>	<u>\$ 64,287</u>	Total extraordinary item
					Net change in fund balances
2.25 %	0.96 %	0.97 %	1.11 %	2.36 %	Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (In Thousands)
 (UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Secured	Unsecured	Supplemental	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate
2009	103,040,758	4,233,035	2,485,329	109,759,122	1%
2010	100,207,840	4,449,291	1,505,751	106,162,882	1%
2011	100,157,703	4,224,932	1,001,666	105,384,301	1%
2012	100,292,025	4,100,802	891,111	105,283,938	1%
2013	101,018,163	4,048,784	947,708	106,014,655	1%
2014	104,474,910	4,100,506	1,845,992	110,421,408	1%
2015	110,517,381	4,145,873	2,257,500	116,920,754	1%
2016	115,195,869	4,212,395	2,893,838	122,302,102	1%
2017	119,740,557	4,211,651	2,770,022	126,722,230	1%
2018	125,875,143	4,113,287	2,661,662	132,650,092	1%

Notes:

(1) Proposition 13, passed in 1978 by California voters, limited property taxes to a maximum rate of 1 percent of assessed value. Assessed value is based upon the purchase price of the property. The assessed value may be increased by an inflation factor of up to 2 percent per year. The assessed valuation data shown above is the value used for taxation purposes. Actual market value is not used in the property tax calculation and is not available. The assessed values presented are the County-wide assessed values based on the equalized roll. Unitary and Homeowners Property Tax Relief are included in all values, and values are net of all exemptions.

Source:
Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>County Direct Rates</u>		<u>Overlapping Rates</u>
	<u>Basic Rate</u>	<u>Total Direct</u>	<u>Ventura County Bond Rate</u>
2009 (a)	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0225%
2010	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0216%
2011	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0228%
2012	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0233%
2013	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0219%
2014	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0233%
2015	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0223%
2016	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0213%
2017	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0203%
2018	1.0000%	1.0000%	0.0211%

(a) Corrected in 2009-10.

Notes:

(1) Proposition 13, passed in 1978 by California voters, limited property taxes to a maximum rate of 1 percent of assessed value. This 1 percent is distributed to all taxing agencies that provide services to the subject property. In addition to the 1 percent maximum rate, property owners may be charged an additional percentage for voter approved bonds based on their tax rate area. The bond rate shown is the weighted average of all Ventura County bonds. The weighted average is based on assessed valuation of the tax rate areas where the bonds are levied.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS
 CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
 (UNAUDITED)

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2017-18			Fiscal Year 2008-09		
	Secured Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Secured Assessed Value	Secured Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total County Taxable Secured Assessed Value
Amgen, Inc.	\$ 1,326,056,616	1	1.05 %	\$ 1,206,513,063	1	1.17 %
Southern California Edison Company	953,003,891	2	0.76 %	588,366,210	2	0.57 %
Macerich Oaks LLC	349,280,744	3	0.28 %	219,655,536	6	0.21 %
Procter-Gamble Paper Products	290,109,380	4	0.23 %	255,312,168	5	0.25 %
Aera Energy LLC	283,073,330	5	0.22 %	535,767,996	3	0.52 %
Southern California Gas Company	242,665,312	6	0.19 %	141,871,605	10	0.14 %
Baxalta US Inc (a)	239,119,466	7	0.19 %			
CA Resources Petroleum Corp	223,319,307	8	0.18 %			
Duesenberg Investment Company	205,522,124	9	0.16 %	165,509,248	9	0.16 %
Frontier California Inc.	194,567,595	10	0.15 %			
Occidental Petroleum Corporation				274,670,405	4	0.27 %
Verizon California, Inc.				215,018,518	7	0.21 %
Chelsea GCA Realty Partnership LP				175,148,540	8	0.17 %
Total attributable to ten largest taxpayers	<u>\$ 4,306,717,765</u>		<u>3.41 %</u>	<u>\$ 3,777,833,289</u>		<u>3.67 %</u>
Total Secured Assessed Value	<u>\$ 125,875,142,946</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>\$ 103,040,758,144</u>		<u>100.00 %</u>

(a) Previously Baxter Healthcare Corporation

Notes:

(1) Amounts exclude special assessments and voter-approved bonds. The assessed value is based on the equalized roll plus all escaped assessments and assessor's roll corrections processed in the 2008-09 and the 2017-18 fiscal years.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30:	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2009	\$ 352,288,996	\$ 329,240,772	93.46 %	\$ 15,973,894	\$ 345,214,666	97.99 %
2010	342,351,203	326,080,411	95.25 %	10,031,442	336,111,853	98.18 %
2011	338,881,118	325,308,206	95.99 %	8,497,771	333,805,977	98.50 %
2012	338,288,976	325,536,458	96.23 %	6,879,988	332,416,446	98.26 %
2013	339,174,796	327,259,489	96.49 %	6,142,142	333,401,631	98.30 %
2014	353,562,050	339,014,621	95.89 %	6,831,544	345,846,165	97.82 %
2015	373,559,200	360,806,668	96.59 %	6,768,952	367,575,620	98.40 %
2016	387,373,459	374,411,190	96.65 %	8,297,251	382,708,441	98.80 %
2017	400,732,352	382,538,268	95.46 %	6,589,137	389,127,405	97.10 %
2018	420,552,356	405,082,644	96.32 %	-	405,082,644	96.32 %

(a) Corrected in 2014-15.

Notes:

(1) The collections presented are based on payments made on the secured, unsecured and supplemental taxes levied. The taxes levied are based on the equalized roll plus supplemental bills processed in the fiscal year. The levied and collected amounts shown represent taxes distributed to County of Ventura agencies that are governed by the Board of Supervisors. Collections in subsequent years are updated annually.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands, Except Per Capita)
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Activities						
Fiscal Year	Certificates of Participation	Lease Revenue Bonds	Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Revolving Credit Agreement	Loans Payable (b)	
2008-09	\$ 46,870	\$ -	\$ 24,005	\$ -	\$ 3,182	
2009-10 (a)	42,043	-	16,971	-	5,252	
2010-11	37,949	-	19,221	-	9,117	
2011-12	33,645	-	27,727	-	10,774	
2012-13	29,822	17,070	12,738	-	9,466	
2013-14	13,462	53,578	7,637	-	9,203	
2014-15	11,072	49,370	11,232	-	8,935	
2015-16	8,585	44,907	20,926	-	8,662	
2016-17	-	44,996	19,206	-	8,384	
2017-18	-	39,675	-	17,883	8,100	

Business-type Activities						
Fiscal Year	Certificates of Participation	Lease Revenue Bonds	Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper	Revolving Credit Agreement	Loans Payable (d)	Capital Leases
2008-09	\$ 15,255	\$ -	\$ 24,095	\$ -	\$ 1,348	\$ 1,789
2009-10 (a)	68,963	-	6,730	-	4,768	1,346
2010-11	65,554	-	6,579	-	6,117	903
2011-12	61,851	-	8,473	-	6,264	460
2012-13	58,160	318,591	6,362	-	5,979	37
2013-14	54,120	313,950	5,964	-	5,814	180
2014-15	53,592 (e)	309,235	5,369	-	5,434 (e)	144
2015-16	50,535 (e)	304,409	4,775	-	5,188 (e)	2,447
2016-17	2,808 (e)	339,818	4,193	-	4,949 (e)	23,418
2017-18	2,741	331,827	-	3,617	4,707	29,006

Fiscal Year	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income (1) (c)	Per Capita (1)	Percentage of Assessed Value of Property (2)
2008-09	\$ 116,544	0.33%	\$143	0.11%
2009-10 (a)	146,073	0.41%	177	0.14%
2010-11	145,440	0.38%	175	0.14%
2011-12	149,194	0.37%	179 (c)	0.14%
2012-13	458,225	1.12%	545 (c)	0.43%
2013-14	463,908	1.09%	548 (c)	0.42%
2014-15	454,383 (c)	1.03%	534 (c)	0.39%
2015-16	450,434	0.98%	526 (c)	0.37%
2016-17	447,772	0.93%	522	0.35%
2017-18	437,556	0.83%	509	0.33%

- (a) Beginning 2009-10, net of premiums, discounts, and other similar items.
(b) Title corrected in 2009-10.
(c) Corrected in 2015-16.
(d) Description revised to Loans Payable in 2017-18.
(e) Corrected in 2017-18, to correctly classify Waterworks District No. 19 USDA COPs.

Notes:

(1) See the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" table for population and personal income figures. Note that this ratio is calculated using population and personal income for the latest calendar year for each corresponding fiscal year, except the most recent available year is used when information for a year is not available. In addition the "Demographic and Economic Statistics" table has been updated in FY 2017-18.

(2) See the "Legal Debt Margin Information" table for assessed value of property figure.

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Assessed Value of Property</u>	<u>Legal Debt Limit (1)</u>	<u>Amount of debt applicable to limit</u>	<u>Legal Debt Margin (2)</u>	<u>Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit</u>
2008-09	\$ 109,759,122	\$ 1,371,989	\$ -	\$ 1,255,445 (a)	0.00%
2009-10	106,162,882	1,327,036	-	1,180,963	0.00%
2010-11	105,384,301	1,317,304	-	1,171,864	0.00%
2011-12	105,283,938	1,316,049	-	1,166,855	0.00%
2012-13	106,014,655	1,325,183	-	866,958	0.00%
2013-14	110,421,408	1,380,268	-	916,360	0.00%
2014-15	116,920,754	1,461,509	-	1,007,126	0.00%
2015-16	122,302,102	1,528,776	-	1,078,342	0.00%
2016-17	126,722,230	1,584,028	-	1,136,256	0.00%
2017-18	132,650,092	1,658,126	-	1,220,570	0.00%

(a) Corrected in 2009-10, to reflect updated assessed values.

Notes:

(1) The legal debt limit is set by statute at 1.25 percent of total assessed valuation.

(2) The legal debt margin is the legal debt limit reduced by all long-term bonds, certificates of participation, loans, and capital leases and represents the County's legal borrowing authority for all years reported.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEBT/REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

Certificates of Participation

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2008-09	\$ 12,890	\$ -	\$ 12,890	\$ 9,760	\$ 3,130	1.00
2009-10	47,717 (b)	-	47,717	43,235	4,482	1.00
2010-11	12,453	-	12,453	7,320	5,133	1.00
2011-12	12,407	-	12,407	7,550	4,857	1.00
2012-13	11,906	-	11,906	7,350	4,556	1.00
2013-14	23,719 (b)	-	23,719	19,550	4,169	1.00
2014-15 (c)	8,955	-	8,955	5,561	3,394	1.00
2015-16 (c)	9,015	-	9,015	5,844 (a)	3,171	1.00
2016-17 (c)	56,452 (b)	-	56,452	56,313	139	1.00
2017-18	160	-	160	67	93	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments and installment sale payments.

(a) Principal (including premiums) starting in 2015-16.

(b) Gross revenue includes debt refunding.

(c) Corrected in 2017-18 to include Waterworks District No.19 COPs.

Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2008-09	\$ 4,200	\$ -	\$ 4,200	\$ 3,800	\$ 400	1.00
2009-10	28,570	-	28,570	28,499	71	1.00
2010-11	3,681	-	3,681	3,600	81	1.00
2011-12	5,054	-	5,054	5,000	54	1.00
2012-13	22,752	-	22,752	22,700	52	1.00
2013-14	5,516	-	5,516	5,500	16	1.00
2014-15	2,013	-	2,013	2,000	13	1.00
2015-16	2,025	-	2,025	2,000	25	1.00
2016-17	2,492	-	2,492	2,302	190	1.00
2017-18	23,743	-	23,743	23,399	344	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments and proceeds from PFA III and Lease Revenue Bonds.

Revolving Credit Agreement (a)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2017-18	3,212	-	3,212	2,899	313	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments.

(a) New in 2017-18

Source: Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEBT/REVENUE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In Thousands)
(UNAUDITED)

Loans Payable (c)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2008-09 (a)	\$ 3,917	\$ 3,530	\$ 387	\$ 190	\$ 71	1.48
2009-10	3,565	3,531	34	172	89	0.13
2010-11	7,303	7,937	(634)	353	254	(1.04)
2011-12 (b)	4,945	4,097	848	629	290	0.92
2012-13	4,564	2,725	1,839	544	276	2.24
2013-14	4,626	4,008	618	542	269	0.76
2014-15 (d)	4,699	3,924	775	534	257	0.98
2015-16 (d)	4,152	4,265	(113)	519	248	(0.15)
2016-17 (d)	4,187	3,017	1,170	516	237	1.55
2017-18	4,984	4,049	935	526	230	1.24

* Revenue source is ad valorem taxes on property, CDBG, lease rents, and charges for services.

(a) Corrected in 2009-10.

(b) Corrected in 2013-14.

(c) Description changed to Loans Payable in 2017-18.

(d) Corrected in 2017-18 to exclude Waterworks District No.19 COPs.

Capital Leases

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2008-09	\$ 462	\$ -	\$ 462	\$ 424	\$ 38	1.00
2009-10	483	-	483	443	40	1.00
2010-11	482	-	482	443	39	1.00
2011-12	482	-	482	443	39	1.00
2012-13	459	-	459	423	36	1.00
2013-14	40	-	40	37	3	1.00
2014-15	42	-	42	36	6	1.00
2015-16	43	-	43	32	11	1.00
2016-17	1,027	-	1,027	931	96	1.00
2017-18	6,573	-	6,573	5,860	713	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments and charges for services.

Lease Revenue Bonds (a)

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue*	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2012-13(b)	\$ 2,513	\$ -	\$ 2,513	\$ 421	\$ 2,092	1.00
2013-14(b)	20,515	-	20,515	6,042	14,473	1.00
2014-15(b)	24,234	-	24,234	8,924	15,310	1.00
2015-16	24,357	-	24,357	9,289	15,068	1.00
2016-17	29,353	-	29,353	13,052	16,301	1.00
2017-18	29,550	-	29,550	13,312	16,238	1.00

* Revenue source is lease rental payments.

(a) New in 2012-13.

(b) Corrected in 2015-16, restated principal (including premium).

COUNTY OF VENTURA
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population</u> (a)	<u>Personal Income (in millions)</u> (a)	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u> (a)	<u>Unemployment Rate</u> (c)
2009	815,130	\$ 36,440	\$ 44,704	9.6%
2010	825,320 (1)	37,605	45,565 (1)	10.8%
2011	830,707 (1)	39,627	47,703 (1)	10.2%
2012	834,519 (1)	41,294	49,483 (1)	9.1%
2013	839,498 (1)	41,728	49,706 (1)	7.9%
2014	844,078 (1)	43,879 (1)	51,984 (1)	6.6%
2015	847,719 (1)	46,269 (1)	54,581 (1)	5.6%
2016	849,738 (1)	47,398 (1)	55,779 (1)	5.2%
2017	858,882 (b)	50,300 (b)	58,527 (b)	4.5%
2018	862,482 (b)	52,500 (b)	59,494 (b)	3.7%

Notes:

1) Revised in 2017-18 to reflect data from the U.S. Department of Commerce (last updated: November 16, 2017.)

Sources:

- (a) U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis, Regional Economic Accounts, CA1 Personal Income Summary, as of November 16, 2017. Population and per capita personal income estimates reflect Census Bureau midyear County population estimates for 2010-2016 as of November 16, 2017. All dollar estimates are in current dollars (not adjusted for inflation).
- (b) 2018 Los Angeles County and Ventura County Economic Outlook, Ventura County Economic Forecast Summary, 2012 - 2017 History, 2018 - 2022 Forecast as of September 2017
- (c) State of California, Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Resources and Data, Unemployment Rates (Labor Force) Report June 2018. Historical Civilian Labor Force; data not seasonally adjusted. 2009 to 2017 rates are annual averages. The 2018 rate is a six-month average.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Employer</u>	<u>2018 (a)</u>			<u>2009 (b)</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment(c)</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
United States Naval Base	18,776	1	5.78%	19,000	1	6.28%
County of Ventura	8,435	2	2.60%	8,121	2	2.68%
Amgen, Inc.	4,880	3	1.50%	6,500	3	2.15%
Simi Valley Unified School District	3,000	4	0.92%	2,591	6	0.86%
Anthem Inc. (previously Wellpoint, Inc.)	2,500	5	0.77%	3,623	5	1.20%
Conejo Valley Unified School District	2,198	6	0.68%	2,169	10	0.72%
Community Memorial Hospital	2,000	7	0.62%			
Ventura Unified School District	1,950	8	0.60%	2,197	9	0.73%
Dignity Health (St. John's)	1,900	9	0.58%			
Los Robles Regional Medical Center	1,600	10	0.49%			
Countrywide Financial Corp.				5,588	4	1.85%
Vons				2,282	7	0.75%
Verizon Communications				2,200	8	0.73%
	<u>47,239</u>		<u>14.54%</u>	<u>54,271</u>		<u>17.95%</u>

Sources:

(a) Pacific Coast Business Times, Ventura County Employers, November 16-22, 2018.

(b) UCSB Economic Forecast Project as of February, 2009.

(c) Employment Development Department, Ventura County, Industry Employment & Labor Force by Month, March 2017 benchmark.

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
<u>Governmental activities:</u>					
General government	1,209	1,216	1,201	1,216	1,155
Public protection	3,066	2,982	3,014	2,981	3,040
Health and sanitation	1,035	1,059	1,064	1,132	1,250
Public assistance	1,029	1,019	1,067	1,103	1,127
Education	91	89	64	62	58
Total governmental activities	<u>6,430</u>	<u>6,365</u>	<u>6,410</u>	<u>6,494</u>	<u>6,630</u>
<u>Business-type activities:</u>					
Medical Center	1,277	1,290	1,338	1,378	1,449
Health Care Plan	-	-	-	-	2 (a)
Airports	32	29	29	27	29
Parks and Harbor	83	82	97	88	93
Total business-type activities	<u>1,392</u>	<u>1,401</u>	<u>1,464</u>	<u>1,493</u>	<u>1,573</u>
Total government-wide	<u>7,822</u>	<u>7,766</u>	<u>7,874</u>	<u>7,987</u>	<u>8,203</u>

(a) New employment function in fiscal year 2012-13.

Notes:

(1) Full-time employees work a minimum of 64 hours per biweek.

Source:

Auditor-Controller, County of Ventura

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	<u>Function/Program</u>
					<u>Governmental activities:</u>
1,176	1,215	1,411	1,368	1,321	General government
3,074	3,045	3,064	3,059	3,077	Public protection
1,210	1,222	1,515	1,674	1,641	Health and sanitation
1,193	1,280	1,409	1,431	1,348	Public assistance
<u>56</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>52</u>	<u>51</u>	<u>49</u>	Education
<u>6,709</u>	<u>6,811</u>	<u>7,451</u>	<u>7,583</u>	<u>7,436</u>	Total governmental activities
					<u>Business-type activities:</u>
1,468	1,484	1,468	1,478	1,453	Medical Center
46	46	51	39	39	Health Care Plan
28	27	32	29	28	Airports
<u>94</u>	<u>86</u>	<u>80</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>91</u>	Parks and Harbor
<u>1,636</u>	<u>1,643</u>	<u>1,631</u>	<u>1,630</u>	<u>1,611</u>	Total business-type activities
<u>8,345</u>	<u>8,454</u>	<u>9,082</u>	<u>9,213</u>	<u>9,047</u>	Total government-wide

COUNTY OF VENTURA
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Function/Program</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>				
	<u>2008-09</u>	<u>2009-10</u>	<u>2010-11</u>	<u>2011-12</u>	<u>2012-13</u>
<u>Public protection</u>					
Sheriff:					
Jail bookings	29,938	27,818	27,935	25,030	26,432
District Attorney:					
Filed felonies	3,957	3,898	3,840	3,458	3,926
Filed misdemeanors	23,124	13,823	13,374	12,410	10,972
Probation:					
Cases supervised - Adult	17,609	17,450	17,197	16,924	16,453
Cases supervised - Juvenile	2,592	2,253	1,631	1,425	1,189
Average daily population	181	174	163	135	108
<u>Health</u>					
Public Health:					
Clinic client visits	21,155	32,559	23,535	25,612	22,735
Vaccines distributed	26,128	51,216	44,234	46,233	32,331
Hospital:					
Patient days	59,175	56,916	52,112	52,525	54,878
Emergency room visits	47,382	46,571	47,047	48,913	52,285
Clinic visits (including satellite clinics)	400,474	434,943	449,058	470,421	485,255
Behavioral Health:					
Total contacts - Mental Health	404,987 (a)	379,726 (a)	392,242 (a)	431,674	443,674
Unduplicated client count	11,629	12,899	13,348	12,481	13,516
Total contacts - Alcohol and Drug Program	148,873	138,315	140,330	141,733	399,710 (c)
Total contacts - Driving Under the Influence Program	59,502	118,922	115,386	117,414	106,310
<u>Public assistance</u>					
Average number of CalWORKs participants	16,090	17,284	17,465	16,011	15,163
Average number of CalWORKs cases	6,649	7,229	7,221	6,752	6,456
Average number of CalFresh participants (b)	42,400	53,930	60,624	64,795	68,033
Average number of CalFresh cases (b)	18,543	24,483	28,107	30,692	32,345
Average child welfare services caseload	826	784	803	1,044	1,098

(a) Corrected in 2012-13.

(b) Prior to 2012-13 CalFresh was formerly Food Stamps.

(c) Prior to 2012-13 prevention contacts were not included.

(d) In 2017-18 corrected jail bookings for 2016-17.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>					<u>Function/Program</u>
<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	
					<u>Public protection</u>
					Sheriff:
26,332	26,410	28,114	29,203 (d)	32,582	Jail bookings
					District Attorney:
4,144	3,133	2,800	2,458	2,594	Filed felonies
10,411	12,379	14,882	17,280	16,883	Filed misdemeanors
					Probation:
15,034	13,581	8,425	8,079	7,241	Cases supervised - Adult
984	919	757	748	669	Cases supervised - Juvenile
98	82	87	91	88	Average daily population
					<u>Health</u>
					Public Health:
15,718	17,342	14,787	12,701	12,680	Clinic client visits
29,031	27,943	24,890	20,110	15,590	Vaccines distributed
					Hospital:
53,351	49,000	48,283	47,886	43,960	Patient days
51,532	54,022	55,369	54,055	55,981	Emergency room visits
429,058	486,135	523,176	656,814	657,381	Clinic visits (including satellite clinics)
					Behavioral Health:
435,400	463,002	487,455	499,839	503,639	Total contacts - Mental Health
13,770	17,868	17,808	18,828	18,310	Unduplicated client count
405,538	600,127	622,658	650,439	672,129	Total contacts - Alcohol and Drug Program
94,908	98,667	101,092	93,567	87,680	Total contacts - Driving Under the Influence Program
					<u>Public assistance</u>
14,265	14,035	13,176	11,844	10,864	Average number of CalWORKs participants
6,142	5,984	5,568	5,010	4,613	Average number of CalWORKs cases
71,338	76,152	78,438	75,554	70,278	Average number of CalFresh participants (b)
34,085	36,710	38,189	36,992	35,080	Average number of CalFresh cases (b)
1,196	1,192	1,210	1,195	1,142	Average child welfare services caseload

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Governmental Activities:					
General government					
Building - Hall of Administration	Occupied by general government and support services.				
Public protection					
Jail and detention facilities:					
Probation:					
Adult facilities - work furlough	1	1	1	1	1
Adult beds - work furlough	190	235 (a)	235	235	235
Juvenile facilities	1	1	1	1	1
Juvenile beds	420	205 (a)	205	205	205
Sheriff:					
Adult facilities	3	3	3	3	3
Adult beds	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606
Sheriff helicopters	4	4	4	4	4
Fire trucks	65	65	63	62	64
Fire stations	31	31	31	31	32
Building - Hall of Justice	Occupied by public safety departments and courts.				
Miles of flood control channels (b)	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50
Public ways and facilities					
Centerline miles of county roads	544.31	544.15	543.86	542.46	542.43
Traffic signals	37	37	37	42	38
Bridges	161	158	158	159	159
Education					
Libraries	7	5	5	5	5

(a) Beginning 2009-10 changed to reflect the California Corrections Standard Authority rated capacity.

(b) Prior year miles of flood control channels increased in fiscal year 2011-12 due to previously unreported channels.

(c) In September of 2015, the Probation Agency shut down the Work Furlough Program and replaced it with a "day reporting model treatment program". The new treatment program is being operated by an outside provider contracted by the agency.

(d) In September of 2016, the building for the Work Furlough Program was demolished.

Note:

Buildings include those that are capitalized but excludes real property that is leased.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>					
<u>2013-14</u>	<u>2014-15</u>	<u>2015-16</u>	<u>2016-17</u>	<u>2017-18</u>	
Occupied by general government and support services.					Governmental Activities:
					General government
					Building - Hall of Administration
					Public protection
					Jail and detention facilities:
					Probation:
1	1	1 (c)	- (d)	-	Adult facilities - work furlough
235	235	- (c)	-	-	Adult beds - work furlough
1	1	1	1	1	Juvenile facilities
420	420	420	420	420	Juvenile beds
					Sheriff:
3	3	3	3	3	Adult facilities
1,606	1,650	1,650	1,650	1,606	Adult beds
4	4	5	5	5	Sheriff helicopters
64	64	67	72	69	Fire trucks
32	32	32	32	32	Fire stations
Occupied by public safety departments and courts.					Building - Hall of Justice
216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	216.50	Miles of flood control channels (b)
					Public ways and facilities
541.91	542.84	542.84	542.67	542.66	Centerline miles of county roads
38	39	40	40	42	Traffic signals
159	158	158	158	158	Bridges
					Education
5	5	5	5	5	Libraries

COUNTY OF VENTURA
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
 (UNAUDITED)
 (Continued)

	Fiscal Year				
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13
Business-type Activities:					
Medical Center					
Hospitals	2	2	2	2	2
Licensed beds	272	272	272	272	272
Department of Airports					
Number of airports	2	2	2	2	2
Number of acres	880	880	891	891	891
Number of runways	2	2	2	2	2
Number of hangars	201	202	202	202	202
Waterworks Districts - Water					
Miles of pipeline	219	219	219 (a)	220	220
Number of reservoirs	30	30	30	30	30
Waterworks Districts - Sewer					
Miles of pipeline	148	157	157	159	159
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons per day)	3.4	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6
Number of treatment plants	3	3	3	3	3
Parks and Harbor					
Number of county parks	25	24	25	25 (b)	25
Park acreage	4,948	4,621	4,621	4,621 (b)	4,621
County golf courses	3	3	3	3	3
County golf course acreage	672	672	672	672	672
Miles of park trails	21.0	21.0	21.6	21.6 (b)	21.6
Number of harbors	1	1	1	1	1
Number of acres	310	310	310	310	310
Number of boat slips	233	233	233	233	233
Fuel dock	1	1	1	1	1
Sportfishing dock	1	1	1	1	1

(a) Miles of pipeline previously overstated for fiscal years 2002-03 through 2009-10, corrected 2010-11.

(b) Prior year number of parks, park acreage, and miles of park trails was recalculated in fiscal year 2011-12, as additional information became available.

Notes:

(1) Buildings include those that are capitalized but excludes real property that is leased.

Sources:

County of Ventura, various departments

COUNTY OF VENTURA
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(UNAUDITED)
(Continued)

Fiscal Year					
2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	
					Business-type Activities:
					Medical Center
2	2	2	2	2	Hospitals
272	272	272	272	272	Licensed beds
					Department of Airports
2	2	2	2	2	Number of airports
891	891	891	893	893	Number of acres
2	2	2	2	2	Number of runways
202	225	225	203	203	Number of hangars
					Waterworks Districts - Water
218	218	218	250	250	Miles of pipeline
30	30	30	31	31	Number of reservoirs
					Waterworks Districts - Sewer
159	159	159	159	159	Miles of pipeline
5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	Treatment capacity (millions of gallons per day)
3	3	3	3	3	Number of treatment plants
					Parks and Harbor
27	26	26	27	27	Number of county parks
4,637	4,633	4,633	4,649	4,649	Park acreage
3	3	3	3	3	County golf courses
672	672	672	672	672	County golf course acreage
22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	Miles of park trails
1	1	1	1	1	Number of harbors
310	310	310	310	310	Number of acres
233	233	233	233	233	Number of boat slips
1	1	1	1	1	Fuel dock
1	1	1	1	1	Sportfishing dock

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

